

~~SECRET~~

31 MARDIV  
BT# 619368

# 9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)

9th Mar. Regt.  
Control No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_



9th Mar. Regt.  
Control No. 00571-68  
Copy No. 2 of 10

## COMMAND CHRONOLOGY OCTOBER 1960

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, 96602

9th Mar. Regt.  
Control No. 00571-68  
Copy No. 2 of 10

3/JWC:jef.  
5750  
4 Nov 68  
Ser 003031-68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Oct to 31 Oct 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8  
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/cb#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-31 Oct 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

*G. C. P. C.*  
G. C. P. C.  
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure is removed.

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Roin), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Oct to 31 Oct 1968

INDEX

- PART I . . . . . ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II . . . . . NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III . . . . . SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF  
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV . . . . . SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Combat missions assigned.a. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 96-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Execute cordon and search operation in the D-5 area.

b. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 97-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Continue cordon and search operation in D-5 area. Be prepared to terminate operations of 3/4 and 2/3 on 031600H Oct 68. 3/4 will chop to 4th Mar effective arrival VCB. 2/3 will chop to TF HOTEL on order. 3/9 will remain in D-5 area OPCON to 9th Mar.

c. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 98-68.

(1) Continue operations in D-5 AO. Be prepared to chop 2/3 to TF HOTEL upon termination of cordon and search operations in D-5 area. Be prepared to continue operations in D-5 AO upon termination of cordon and search operation with a battalion sized force.

d. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 99-68.

(1) Continue operations in D-5 AO with battalion sized force. Be prepared on order to assume responsibility for base security of VCB and CA LU from 4th Mar.

e. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 100-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Continuous liaison will be maintained and all fire and maneuver will be closely coordinated with ALPHA 101, 5th SPECIAL FORCES GROUP (DAWSON BRAIN). Commence planning for two battalion operation in vicinity of BA LONG Valley. Effective 051400H assume responsibility of base security of VCB and CA LU from 4th Mar.

f. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 101-68.

(1) Terminate operations in DMZ when relieved by 3d Mar. On order chop 2/3 (-) to TF HOTEL. On order chop K/3/9 to TF HOTEL. Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO with one company. Continue development of offensive operations in the DA KRONG/BA LONG area with one battalion (-).

SECRET

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of October, the regiment concluded Operation LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, conducted a cordon operation in D-5, (MAI LOC area), conducted Operation SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN, and commenced SCOTLAND II AFTON, still in progress at the months end.

LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH terminated the 8th of October as one of the most successful operations of its kind in the I Corps Tactical Zone. Captured equipment, ordnance, and enemy ~~IRA~~ exceeded previous operations considerably, accounting for a staggering defeat suffered by elements of the 320th NVA Division. That area within and just south of the Demilitarized Zone, previously considered a NVA sanctuary, was exploited to the fullest extent by the multi-battalion effort.

Concurrent to LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, the Ninth Marine Regiment (-) (Reinforced) conducted a cordon operation in the MAI LOC area. Emphasis was placed on a rapid night time helicopter insertion, overland foot marches, and a coordinated link-up between battalions. Regardless of limited planning time, the operation followed the sequence of events with precision, accounting for several detainees and another successful operation.

Operation SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN was a search and clear operation with one battalion in the BA LONG/DA KRONG Valley areas and one battalion in the high ground west of VANDEGRIFT Combat Base (VCB). Contact and sightings in both AO's remained very limited due partially to sustained presence of monsoon rains. Just prior to the end of the month, the regiment commenced SCOTLAND II AFTON a search and destroy operation in the lower DA KRONG area.

The 9th Marines Command Post conducted one displacement during the month. On the 1st of October the CP moved from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB.

PART I  
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. Designation</u>	<u>Commander</u>	<u>Date</u>
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col R. H. BARROW	1-31 Oct

Subordinate Units

Headquarters Company	1stLt L. W. GILLAND	1-10 Oct
	1stLt J. R. HAGAN	11-31 Oct

Attached Units

1st Bn, 9th Marines	Maj. W. DINEGAR	1 Oct
	LtCol G. W. SMITH	2-31 Oct
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	Maj. F. E. SISLEY	1-2 Oct
	Maj. F. E. SISLEY	16-31 Oct
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol E. J. LAMONTAGNE	1-24 Oct
	LtCol E. R. LAINE Jr.	25-31 Oct
2nd Bn, 3rd Marines	LtCol D. T. CHEN	1-8 Oct
1st Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol T. H. GALBRAITH	22-23 Oct
2nd Bn, 4th Marines	Maj. W. L. KENT	20-24 Oct
3rd Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol F. L. BOURNE Jr.	1-3 Oct
3rd MT Bn, (A Co, 1st Plt)	1stLt G. B. ATKINSON	1-31 Oct

Direct Support Units

2nd Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. SCOPPA Jr.	1-31 Oct
Co C, 3rd Engr Bn	Capt D. C. MILLS	1-31 Oct
3rd MP Bn	LtCol J. J. GAMBARDILLA	1-21 Oct
	LtCol W. E. CHEATHAM	22-31 Oct

2. Location

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines	DONG HA, RVN	1-9 Oct
	VANDEGRIFF COMBAT BASE, RVN	10-31 Oct

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol G. C. FOX	1-31 Oct
S-1	GySgt D. F. ABBOTT	1-31 Oct
S-2	LtCol J. B. VANAIKSDALE	1-13 Oct
	Maj. L. L. ETCHO	14-31 Oct
S-3	Maj. J. B. KNOTTS	1-31 Oct
FSC	Maj. K. E. SOESBE	1-31 Oct
ALO	Maj. F. L. GATZ	1-31 Oct
S-4	Maj. W. H. WIEDHAHN	1-31 Oct
Comm	Maj. C. H. GREISEN	1-19 Oct
	Capt B. DUNN	20-31 Oct

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

Supply	2ndLt	S. R. VANTYLE	1-31 Oct
MT Officer	1stLt	D. L. HOPKER	1-31 Oct
Scout Sniper Plt	CySgt	D. J. BRINGHURST	1-31 Oct
Chaplain	LtCmdr	R. C. FRANKLIN	1-31 Oct
Medical Officer	Lt	S. M. COHEN	1-31 Oct

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC	
OFF	ENL
21	212

USN	
OFF	ENL
2	5

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

SECRET

g. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 102-68.

(1) Continue relief of 1/9(-) in DMZ with 2/3(-). On order chop 2/3(-) to TF HOTEL. On order chop K/3/9 to TF HOTEL. Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO with one company. Continue development of offensive operations in the DA KRONG/BA LONG area with one battalion(-).

h. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 103-68.

(1) Continue operations in D-5 AO with one company. Continue development of operation in the BA LONG/DA KRONG Valley area. Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to assume security mission for THON SON LAM (TSL) effective 9 Oct 68.

i. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 104-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG Valley area. Continue security mission for VCB, CA LU and TSL. Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 area.

j. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 105-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission in CUA Valley with one rifle company. Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of the BA LONG/DA KRONG Valley. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU.

k. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 106-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area.

l. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 107-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of BA LONG/DA KRONG Valleys. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to assume OPCON of K/3/9 on order.

m. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 108-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB, and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Be prepared to assume OPCON K/3/9 on relief of one company of 2/4 at Camp CARROLL.

SECRET

- n. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 109-68.  
 (1) No change to instructions contained in Frag Order 108-68.
- o. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 110-68.  
 (1) Continue mission assigned Frag Order 108-68.
- p. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 111-68.  
 (1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Be prepared to assume OPCON 2/9(-) on return to VCB.
- q. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 112-68.  
 (1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Be prepared to assume OPCON of a platoon of F/2/9 on return to VCB.
- r. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 113-68.  
 (1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Provide security and assistance as required for downed CH-46 in vicinity of LZ HORNET.
- s. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 114-68.  
 (1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO with one rifle company. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Prepare to assume OPCON of 2/4 and platoon of F/2/9 on order. Prepare to establish a FSB in BA LONG/DA KRONG area on order.
- t. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 115-68.  
 (1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO. Continue security mission TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in the BA LONG/DA KRONG area and prepare to establish new FSB in the DA KRONG area. Prepare to assume OPCON platoon of F/2/9 on order.

SECRET

u. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 116-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Commence redeployment of units currently in BA LONG/DA KRONG area.

v. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 117-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Continue security mission VCB and CA LU. Continue redeployment of units currently in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Prepare to chop D/1/4 and E/2/4 to TF HOTEL on order.

w. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 118-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Be prepared to redeploy unit in D-5 area on order. Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to chop 2/4(-) to CG, TF HOTEL on order.

x. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 119-68.

(1) Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Conduct offensive operations in vicinity of Hill 715. Conduct offensive operations in vicinity of FSB ROBIN.

y. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 120-68.

(1) Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Conduct offensive operations in vicinity FSB ROBIN. Conduct offensive operations west of VCB in vicinity Hill 715 and Hill 504.

z. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 121-68.

(1) Continue security mission from VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations west of VCB in vicinity of Hills 715 and 504. Continue offensive operations from FSB ROBIN and LZ TORCH (XD 907279) and RUNWAY (XD 932280).

aa. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 122-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ROBIN and LZ's TORCH and RUNWAY. Continue offensive operations vicinity Hill 715 and 504. Be prepared to deploy battalion-sized unit in vicinity eastern end of BA LONG Valley.

bb. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 123-68.

(1) Continue offensive operation vicinity FSB ROBIN and LZ's TORCH and RUNWAY. Continue offensive operations vicinity Hill 715 and 504. Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to deploy battalion sized unit vicinity of FSB ANNE.

SECRET

cc. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 124-68.

(1) Conduct helo assault southeast of FSB ROBIN. Continue offensive operations vicinity LZ RUNWAY. Continue offensive operations vicinity of Hill 715. Continue security for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to deploy battalion sized unit to vicinity FSB ANNE on or about 2 Nov 68.

ad. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 125-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity Hill 715. Continue offensive operations southeast and east of FSB ROBIN. Continue security of VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to assume OPCON A/1/9 upon relief of A/1/9 at TSL by a similar-sized 9th Mar Regt element. Be prepared to chop relief element for A/1/9 to TF HOTEL upon arrival of relief element TSL.

ee. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 126-68.

(1) Continue security of VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations east and southeast of FSB ROBIN. Deploy one battalion(-) to vicinity FSB ANNE supported by arty. Be prepared to assume OPCON one company from 3d Marines on order, be prepared to deploy two companies with command group to FSB NANCY. This element will be chopped to TF HOTEL on arrival at FSB NANCY.

## 2. Operations.

01 Oct At 0700H, 3/9 helilift to VCB with K/3/9 moving into FSB WINCHESTER for scty Artillery Battery. 9th Marines assumed security FSB at 0800H. At 0900H, helilift of 2/26 commenced and chopped to 3d Marines at 1100H. At 0945H, 9th Marines B-Command Group helilifted from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB. At 1200H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON 2/9. C/1/9 vicinity XD 880640 while digging defensive position received approximately 25 82mm mortar rounds. Results: 1 USMC WIA. Called artillery mission, on XD 865642. At 1415H, assumed OPCON 3/4(-) from CG, TF HOTEL. At 1500H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON 2/3. At 1500H, A/1/9 vic XD 903637 observed 3 to 4 NVA running northwest, 2 NVA vic XD 905639, and 2 NVA vic XD 914633 running to southwest. Called artillery mission. Results: 6 NVA KIA (C). 9th Marines assumed OPCON 3/4. 3/4 and 2/9 departed CAMP CARROLL by foot for MAI LOC area, D-5, and CORDON OP. At 2030H, 3/9 and 9th Marines CP helilifted to MAI LOC area; lift completed 2305H. C/1/9 vic XD 880640, while firing night defensive fire.

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

SECRET

- 01 OCT one secondary was observed, a report set off additional secondaries; Total of seven. Location KD 810648. (SITREP 147, 148, & 149).
- 02 OCT At 0500H, 3/4 vic YD 096546 accidental discharge of M-79. Results: 1 USMC KIA NBC. At 0835H, K/3/4 vic KD 889537 detained 16 yr old boy, 0855H, K/3/4 detained 1 man approx 30 yrs old. Results: 2 VC SUSP. At 1630H, 2/9 chopped OPCOM to 4th Marines; Helilift to VCB. At 1900H, A/1/9 vic KD 911645 received approx 25 82mm mortar rds from KD 911642 and heard movement vic KD 901638. RTD fire w/81mm and arty; 2 USMC WIAE. (SITREP 151 & 153).
- 03 OCT At 0800H, A/1/9 helilift from present pos to Bn. Obj. # 2 commenced and ended at 0920H. At 2100H, 3/4 chopped OPCOM to 4th Marines. (SITREP 155 & 157).
- 04 OCT A/1/9 moved from their position at Obj 4 arriving at Obj A by 1010H. At 1515H, 9th Marines CP was helilifted from MAI LOC to VCB. At 1830H, chopped OPCOM H/2/3 to CG 3d Marine Division. (SITREP 161).
- 06 OCT At 0015H, L/3/9 vic YD 135530 received approx 6 rds 60mm mortar from the west and burst of AW/fire from the north. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. L/3/9 fired counter mortar and Arty missions YD 125546; incoming stopped. At 1550H, I/3/9 lifted to FSB HENDERSON. 9th Marines assumed OPCOM. At 1630H, D/1/9 helilift from present position to CUA VALLEY, completed at 1545H. At 2105H, 3/9 vic YD 071526 observed 3 persons wearing packs moving down trail. Fired S/A & threw grenades. Observed persons into treeline. At 2225H, 3/9 vic YD 071526 LP received sniper fire from west. Returned fire. (SITREP 166 & 169).
- 07 OCT At 0800H, helilift of 3/9(-) from CUA VALLEY to VCB completed at 0915H. 2/3(-) commenced helilift at 0800H. Completed at 0915H. At 0920H, 1/9 vic KD 867662 reported helo taking S/A fire. Fired 81mm and arty missions, enemy fire stopped. (SITREP 171).
- 08 OCT At 0715H, helilift C/B/1/9 to VCB completed at 0945H. 2/3 chopped to 3d Mar Div. At 1530H, A/1/9 was chopped OPCOM to 3d Mar Div. (SITREP 175 & 177).
- 09 OCT At 0945H, L/3/9 helilifted to LZ EATON vic YD 035386 Completed 1100H. At 1250H, M/3/9 helilifted to LZ DEMON vic YD 017398 completed 1330H.

SECRET

- 09 OCT At 1330H, CP/3/9 helilift began and was completed at 1345H. At 1520H, I/3/9 vic YD 081410 observed 3 persons approaching lines when suspect NVA observed Marines they fled, I/3/9 throw grenade and checked area w/neg results. At 1600H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of A/1/9. At 1800H, B/1/9 vic YD 010452 received 15 rds of S/A fire from vic YD 072521 received 7 rds sniper fire from position vic YD 076521, fired 60mm mission, and sniping stopped. (SITREP 179, 180, 1&2).
- 11 OCT At 1300H, helilift of 50 persons I/3/9 commenced and was halted with 2 lifts yet to be completed due to inclement weather. At 1830H, D/1/9 vic YD 103540 sighted 10-15 NVA at YD 110556. Called in 81mm, artillery and two UH-1E gunships, resulting in 1 secondary explosion. (SITREP 8 & 9).
- 12 OCT LZ vic XD 996403 constructed by M/3/9 and completed this date, designated LZ GUAGE. At 1845H, D/1/9 vic YD 112534 observed 2 suspect NVA leaving village, 1 with pack & rifle. Fired 60mm mission. Searched area showed well worn trail, trails of blood leading into woods. Neg results. (SITREP 12 & 13).
- 13 OCT At 1215H, D/1/9 vic YD 095542 found approx 1200 lbs. of rice (field type) in bins. Destroyed rice. At 1800H, D/1/9 sighted a VC squad in the open, vic YD 115522. Fired artillery missions. Results: Unknown. (SITREP 16 & 17).
- 16 OCT At 0830H, B/1/9 vic XD 999457 observed 3 NVA crossing stream. Continued patrol with no further sightings. At 1630H, Recon team observed 3 NVA vic XD 978468. A platoon reaction from C/1/9 was helilifted into the area of sighting. The unit received small arms fire while entering LZ. Troops withdrew and returned to VCB. AO directed Arty fire on enemy pos. Results: Unknown. C/1/9 lifted to Signal Hill completed 1815H. 1900H, G/2/9 & H/2/9 OPCON to 1/9 from TF HOTEL. K/3/9 OPCON to 1/9. (SITREP 29).
- 17 OCT At 0620H, 1/9 reported that VCB received 23 rds of 82mm in vic XD 995492 from 0620H to 0650H. Artillery fired counter mortar at XD 973467, 966467, 965463, and 968463. No friendly casualties. At 0900H, H/2/9 OPCON to 1/9. At 1303H K/3/9 OPCON to 1/9 commenced helilift from VCB to Signal Hill, completed 1325H. At 1415H, D/2/12 at CA LU rec'd 3 rounds S/A fire from south west. Neg CAS. At 1530H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of G&E/2/9 from 1/9 and assumed OPCON of A/1/9 and B/1/9 from 1/9, and the responsibility for defense of VCB.

10

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

SECRET

- 17 OCT At 1500H, B/1/9 reported, vic XD 966469 recon obs'd 82mm mortar tube and 1 NVA. Snipers fired 1 round plus artillery mission called with unk results. At 1850H, 3/9 reported that in vic of YD 042378 a CH-46 crashed. Sent 1 plt to area. Requested medovac and flare ship. At 2050H A/1/9 vic XD 982546 reported movement and noise. Fired arty illum and saw figure moving. They fired M-79 and obs'd area with search light with neg results. At 1945H, 2/9 reported that just south of VCB, outside perimeter wire, a UH-1E crashed, no casualties. Security provided from VCB. (SITREP 31,32,33, & 34).
- 18 OCT At 0030H, 3/9 reported plt sent out to search for crashed CH-46 ended with neg results. Plt returned to 3/9 pos, search to resume at first light. At 1030H, new boundary between 1/9 and 2/9 became effective. At 1145H L/3/9 vic YD 042362 made contact w/NVA squad. Contact was initiated by front element of L/3/9, receiving S/A fire and A/W fire. AO arrived on station and directed artillery mission. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 2 NVA KIA (C). (SITREP 34,35, & 36).
- 19 OCT At 1430H, C/1/9 and K/3/9 terminated ops west of VCB. At same time 1/9 chopped OPCON K/3/9 to 3/9. At 1350H, L/3/9 vic YD 056366 rec'd S/A fire. Unit returned fire with S/A and 60mm mortar. Searching area. Results: 1 USMC WIAE. At 1530H, M/3/9 patrol vic YD 039374 found crashed CH-46. 6 bodies were at scene and hoisted from crash along with SQUADRON personnel. CH-46 was completely destroyed by crash. At 1845H, TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of E/2/9 and passed OPCON to 9th Marines who passed OPCON to 2/9. (SITREP 40 & 41).
- 20 OCT At 1000H, 1/9 assumed responsibility for the defense of Rockpile/VCB/CA LU and assumed OPCON A&B 1/9 and F/2/9. At 1145H, 2/4 OPCON to 9th Marines assumed role of TF HOTEL reserve. At 1145H, D/1/9 patrol vic YD 121511, sqd ldr stepped on explosive device. Results: 4 USMC WIAE. Helo LZ constructed by L/3/9 vic YD 052368 designated LZ PILLOW. At 1830H, 9th Marines call-sign changed from Flight Time to Blue Plato. (SITREP 43,44, & 45).
- 21 OCT At 1500H, H/2/9 chopped to TF HOTEL. Boundary change IAW 9th Marine Frag Order 113-68 effective 212400H to 280800H OCT 68. (SITREP 46,48, & 49).

SECRET

- 22 OCT Boundary change IAW TF KOTEL Frag Order 116-68 effective 220600H OCT 68. At 0850H, 3/9 commenced extraction (helilift) from BA LONG to VCB. Completed at 1045H, with exception I/3/9 at HENDERSON. At 1045H, 2/9 commenced helilift to east ridge of VCB and lift completed at 1133H. At 1200H, A/1/9 chopped to 3d Marines. At 1622H, K/3/9 lifted to FSB PETE, completed 1735H. Chopped to 3d Marines at 1755H. At 1945H, D/1/4 OPCON to 9th Marines. F(-)/2/9 replaced K/3/9 as Sparrow Hawk company IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 114-68. (SITREP 50, 51, 52, 53).
- 23 OCT At 1845H, I/3/9 commenced their extraction from FSB HENDERSON, completed 0905H. At 1030H, G/2/4 chopped to 4th Marines. At 1110H, helilift of E/2/12 from FSB HENDERSON completed. At 1415H, chopped to 4th Marines plt from F/2/9 OPCON 9th Marines. At 1630H, K/3/9 chopped from 3d Marines to 9th Marines, and was relocated at VCB. (SITREP 55, 56, & 57).
- 24 OCT At 1115H, 2/4(-) chopped OPCON 4th Mar. At 1200H, M/3/9 OPCON to 2/9 for deployment at FSB ROBBIN vic KD 912335. M/3/9 helilift started at 1505H and was completed at 1600H. At 1600H, operation SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN terminated and SCOTLAND II AFTON commenced. At 1615H, while enroute to conduct a road sweep, elements of D/1/9 received 30 or 40 rds of sniper fire. No cas reported and road sweep continued. At 1745H H/2/9 OPCON 9th Mar. At 1800H, helilift of E/G/2/9 to VCB completed. At 2210H, H/2/9 chopped from 9th Mar to OPCON 2/9. (SITREP 59, 60, & 61).
- 25 OCT At 0700H, F/2/9 chopped from 1/9 to 2/9. D/1/9 in transit to VCB. At 1200H, D/1/9 arrived at VCB. (SITREP 62).
- 26 OCT At 0850, 3/9(-) helilift commenced to Hills 512 and 504 and completed at 1008H. At 1115H, 2/9 commenced lift into DA KRONG and completed at 1335H. At 1945H, E/2/12 reported taking 1 rd S/A fire in vic YD 012452. No cas. (SITREP 7, 8, & 9).
- 27 OCT At 0930H, H/2/9 found a road 10 meters wide at KD 993272 running along river at 320-140 degrees azimuth. At 0935H, two graves were found by I/3/9 vic KD 964442, containing 2 poncho wrapped bodies believed to be 2-4 months old. Both appeared to have been shot in the head. 2 NVA KIA.

SECRET

27 OCT

At 1400H, at XD 938283 E/2/9, found several hooches in which the fires were still smoking. A child (5 to 6 yrs old) told them through an interpreter the NVA had been in area but had left when they saw the helicopters landing the day before. At 1830H, E/2/9 spotted 6 suspected NVA vic XD 938286 wearing khaiki shirts and black trousers moving rapidly to SE. Fired 81mm and 60mm mission on target area w/ unknown results. Will check area at first light. At 1600H, E/2/9, vic XD 938282 found 1 man approx 30 yrs old, 1 woman 20 yrs and 1 boy approx 6 yrs old walking down trail. They appeared to be civilians. After questioning it was revealed that there were many armed NVA in this area until they saw choppers land yesterday. E/2/9 will hold people for 9th Mar S-2. 3 detainees. (SITREP 11,12, & 13).

28 OCT

At 0820H, 2/9 controlled 6 flights of fixed wing at the following coord XD 946258, 925258, 955271, and XD 945258, reported destroying 12 bunkers, 6 hooches uncovered 12 additional bunkers and made numerous road and trail cuts. 2/9 reports that interrogation of the 4 detainees by the ITT MEMBERS revealed that NVA soldiers left area approx 3 months ago. Other local civilians left when Marines landed. Detainees will be evacuated from area. At 1830H, vic XD 943231 a look out from 2/9 CP reported an object moving north to south which appeared to be a truck. Artillery and AO requested in area. Darkness precluded use of AO at this time. At 1540H, vic XD 934293 F/2/9 found evidence of approx 10 enemy having recently used the area. (SITREP 15,16,& 17).

29 OCT

Lift of 3/9 CP, I and L Co to Hill 715 commenced at 0740H and completed at 0920H. At 1110H, 2/9 fired on suspected vehicle seen last night. AO on station reported neg sightings. (SITREP 19,20,&21).

30 OCT

At 0103H, a TPQ was dropped in vic XD 957265 resulting in 30 secondary explosions. 2/9 established 3 LZ's. LZ LANE vic XD 932295, LZ QUEEN vic XD 925306 and LZ SCALE vic XD 951316. (SITREP 22,23,& 24).

31 OCT

3/9(-) lift to TSL, VCB and CA LU started 1515H and was completed at 1800H. At 1400H, K/3/9 chopped to TF HOTEL and A/1/9 OPCON to 9th Marines same DEG. (SITREP 28).

SECRET

3. Training.

a. Tactical commitments precluded a detailed training program; however, small unit instruction, on the job training and formal schools were utilized.

b. In country indoctrination was held as new men joined the regiment.

c. Formal school attended by Headquarters Company personnel were:

<u>SCHOOLS</u>	<u>NO DAYS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ATT</u>
Personal response course	2-1	QUANG TRI	1-1
Division sniper school	7	QUANG TRI	1-1
SNCO leadership indoctrination course	6	QUANG TRI	1

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational action of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

<u>a. Activities</u>	<u>Fire Team</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>Platoon</u>
OP	63	7	
LP	127	83	
Ambush (night)		23	1
Combat patrol (day)		87	89

b. From 1-8 Oct, 9th Marines concluded a multi-battalion sized operation including all three Organic Battalions in the LANCASTER AO, (TROUSDALE NORTH).

c. From 1-3 Oct, 9th Marines (-) (Rein) conducted a cordon operation in the MAI LOC area utilizing two organic battalions plus one battalion from the 3d Marines and one from the 4th Marines.

d. From 8-31 Oct, 9th Marines conducted operations in the SCOTLAND II AO; SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN and SCOTLAND II AFTON with all three Organic Battalions participating. The latter still in progress at the close of the month.

5. Casualties and damage inflicted on the enemy.a. Personnel

- (1) NVA KIA 10
- (2) Detainees 1

SECRET

b. Weapons Captured

- (1) IWC 1  
 (2) CSWC 1

c. Munitions

- (1) 60mm rds 7  
 (2) 82mm rds 22  
 (3) 75mm Pack How rds 100

d. Structures Destroyed

- (1) Bunkers 88  
 (2) Fighting holes 74  
 (3) Huts 31

e. Foodstuff

- (1) Rice 2700 lbs  
 (2) Eye 400 lbs

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.a. LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

KIA 0 WIAE 1 WIAE 4

b. SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN

KIA 1 WIAE 5 WIAE 0

c. SCOTLAND II AFTON

KIA 0 WIAE 0 WIAE 0

7. New techniques employed. None8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) Motor Transport

<u>Item</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-Ready</u>
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	15	13
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	2
Trailer, Water, M107	3	3	3

15

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

SECRET

(2) Communications

<u>Item</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-Ready</u>
MRC-83	2	1	1
MRC-87	2	2	2
KY-8	6	6	4
MRC-110	2	2	2
PRC-25	9	9	9
PRC-125	3	3	1
PRC-47	5	3	3
PRC-41	2	2	2
SB-86	1	1	1
SD-22	5	5	5
TCC-14	8	4	3
TCC-14	6	5	4
GGC-3	3	3	2
PP-3240	3	3	3
PP-4567	3	2	1
KW-7	7	6	5
TRC-27B	10	8	7
PU-278	20	18	17
PPS-6	2	2	2
KY-38	3	3	3
PRC-77	3	3	3
TD-101	20	18	16
RT-252	12	8	6
AN/GRA-39	8	7	5
RT-524	4	3	3

b. Major and items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned:

(1) Motor Transport

<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
Decontamination unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communication

<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
AN/TRC-27 (RT-252)	3	FLSG-B
TD-101	2	FLSG-B
AN/GRA-39	2	FLSG-B
RT-524	1	FLSG-B

16

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

SECRET

- c. Battle losses not replaced:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>
AN/GRA-39	3

9. Logistics

a. Supply and Distribution

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the OPCON of 9th Marines.

(2) Significant items that were in short supply included field protective mask, flak jackets, and utilities.

(3) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply

(1) Resupply figures, (by class), of supply to battalions under OPCON to the 9th Marines were as follows:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>NUMBER POUNDS</u>
I	302,816
II	3,449
III	1,332
IV	22,700
V	150,570

(2) Total resupply figures for OPCON battalions are as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NUMBER POUNDS</u>
1st Bn., 9th Marines	142,786
2nd Bn., 9th Marines	17,118
3rd Bn., 9th Marines	320,963

(3) Hot meals were provided by battalion rears located at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE to units in the field as the tactical situation permitted.

e. Supported Strength

(1) The average supported strength for the 9th Marines for the month of OCTOBER was 2,831.

SECRET

d. Transportation

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between QUANG TRI and DONG HA and Route 9, between DONG HA and VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

(2) HQ CO., 9th Marines organic transportation has been satisfactory. Two vehicles are presently deadlined. One vehicle is in the process of being code H and the other is NORM.

(3) First Platoon, Company "A", Third Motor Transport Battalion is in direct support of 9th Marines. This platoon provided vehicles for tactical and administrative troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments as required. Additional vehicles on a "as required" basis were provided by the Third Marine Division, Motor Transport. Support has been very satisfactory.

(4) Air transportation was provided by TASK FORCE HOTEL from MAG-36 and MAG-39. Helicopters were used for resupply, medical evacuation and troop lifts under routine and emergency conditions.

(5) A total of 240.3 tons of resupply was moved by helicopter during September.

e. Engineer Support

(1) Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct support to 9th Marines. Engineer support continued to be very satisfactory.

f. Services Situation

(1) This regiment used showers, bakery, ice and laundry services located at DONG HA and VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

(a) Electrical power supply provided by 11th Engineer Battalion has improved and has been very satisfactory.

g. Headquarters Supply Situation

- (1) Headquarters Company has no shortage in personnel.
- (2) Statistical data on priority O2 requisitions:

- (a) Communication T/E items and repair parts.
- (b) Motor Transport repair parts.
- (c) Messhall Equipment.

SECRET

h. Medical

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic RAS and BAS were evacuated to Third Medical Battalion, QUANG TRI. "C" Company, Third Medical Battalion located at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE is receiving emergency personnel. A Dental facility is also set up at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

(2) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

10. Civic Action

a. The 9th Marines has temporarily been relieved of the responsibility for Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division AO with the 12th Marines assuming the responsibility in the interim period.

11. Psychological Warfare, None Utilized.

12. Personnel and Administration.a. Personnel(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages

<u>MOS</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>
0311	E-2/E-3	7
1111	E-4	1
2112	E-4	1
2533	E-5/E-3/E-2	3
2542	E-3	1

(2) Rotation During the Month (CONUS)

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
5	15	0	0

(3) Replacements received during Month

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
7	26	0	0

(4) Casualties. NONE(5) Promotions.

<u>Lt Col</u>	<u>1st Lt</u>	<u>CySgt</u>	<u>Sgt</u>	<u>Cpl</u>	<u>LCpl</u>	<u>PFC</u>
1	1	1	2	11	4	1
						ENCLOSURE (1)
						SECRET

SECRET

(6) Awards Meritorious Unit Citation-1.b. Administration(1) Special Services:

During the month of October, Special Services inaugurated a program of recreational activities at the Regimental Headquarters at VANDERGRIFT COMBAT BASE. Checker and chess games, playing cards, cribbage boards were made available to all personnel. Areas were set up for horse shoe games and volley ball: both activities enthusiastically participated in by Headquarters personnel. Paperback books were procured and distributed through the COC Library. A system of distribution was initiated for a more effective dissemination of magazines and newspapers.

A Stereophonic tape recorder and some prerecorded tapes were loaned to personnel and facilities were made available for listening to and recording taped letters.

The following materials were procured and distributed to personnel as follows;

Writing materials - 160 packets  
 Pre-recorded tapes - 18  
 White gym shorts - 47  
 Guitars - 6  
 Guitar strings - 4 sets

During this month, the Special Services Officer began giving group guitar instructions for interested personnel. Fourteen men are presently receiving instructions at least twice a week utilizing a total of 10 guitars.

(2) Discipline

(a) No unusual problems.

(b) Court Martials:	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commanders Office Hours - 0

(d) Company Commanders Office Hours - 4

SECRET

(3) Marine P.X. Postal Affairs and R&R.

(a) P.X., The branch of the 3d Marine Division P.X. located in the 9th Marines CP stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(b) Postal Postal service during October between Division (forward) and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) Headquarters Company, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of October.

BANGKOK	- 3	HAWAII	- 4	HONG KONG	- 2	MANILA	- 1
KUALA LUMPUR	- 1	SINGAPORE	- 1	TAIPEI	- 2	OKINAWA	- 1
PENANG	- 1	SYDNEY	- 3	TOKYO	- 1		

(4) Chaplain Services

(a) During the month of October, the Regimental Chaplain conducted Catholic Divine Services at the Regimental Headquarters and in the battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Divine Services were arranged by the Regimental Chaplain and conducted by Protestant Chaplains from the battalions. 9 Sunday Masses and 20 weekly Masses were celebrated with an over all attendance of 221 and 403 respectively.

The Regimental Chaplain gave 20 religious instructions. Under the direction of CG Task Force Hotel, he composed the order of service and participated in a Memorial Service held at KHE SANH.

(b) Unit Coverage.

2d Bn, 12th Marines VCB  
"C" Co, 3d Med Bn. VCB

13. Intelligence.a. Enemy situation at the beginning of the period.

(1) Friendly forces were opposed by elements of the 320th NVA Division. The 48th Regiment 320th Division was confirmed in the Regimental AO. Elements of unknown size of the 246th Regiment, 338th Division, operated in the western side of the AO. The 52nd Regiment, 320th Division, was confirmed in the DMZ just north of our AO.

b. Enemy action/reaction during the period.

(1) They chose not to commit major tactical units, rather sacrificed installations and material.

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

SECRET

c. Analysis.

(1) The action of the 9th Marines during October continued to make damaging inroads on the pre-stored supplies of the NVA, which can have a very strong bearing on future operations of the enemy units in the northern I CORPS AREA.

d. Weather.

(1) Rain showers and low clouds occasionally affected both air and ground movement throughout the month. The weather during the month had no effect on the success or failure of the operation.

ll. Air Support.a. Fixed Wing Support.

(1) Support, in general, was much reduced because of enemy inactivity in the Regimental AO. The Regiment enjoyed an increase in TPQ support receiving 73% of all missions requested. Other support consisted of landing zone preps and strikes against targets of opportunity.

(2) A total of 49 close air support missions were flown expending over 137 tons of ordnance.

(3) 105 TPQ missions were flown expending 243 tons of ordnance.

(4) Tactical air observation support was excellent. 105 missions/155.5 hours were flown. Missions included artillery adjustment, tactical air control and visual reconnaissance.

(5) 7 C-130 flareship missions were flown.

(6) 6 Psy warfare flights were flown.

b. Helicopter Support.

(1) Adequate helo support afforded the regiment a high degree of tactical mobility. During this period, 5 helo assaults were successfully completed. Helo logistical/medevac support was outstanding. C & C support was again unsatisfactory because of aircraft availability.

(2) A total of 6,863 troops were helilifted including 5 battalion assaults and the displacement of 6 artillery batteries.

SECRET

- (3) A total of 235 tons of cargo was helilifted.
- (4) Mocevac helicopters flew 54 missions, evacuating 112 personnel.
- (5) UH-1E gunships flew 2 attack missions.
- (6) 439 Helicopters were utilized.

c. Personnel and equipment

- (1) All battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC assigned.
- (2) The "transponder beacon" for FAC controlled TPQ strikes was tested three (3) times with negative results. The equipment has been returned to 1st MAW for repair/replacement.

d. CAS/TPQ bomb damage assessment

(1) CAS

- (a) KBA 2 KBA (ost) 14
- (b) Bunkers destroyed 33; damaged 6
- (c) Secondary explosions 2
- (d) Fighting holes destroyed 4
- (e) A/W positions destroyed 1
- (f) Military structure destroyed 5
- (g) Bridge damaged 1
- (h) Road cut 1

(2) TPQ

- (A) Secondary explosions 31

15. Fire Support.

a. Artillery

(1) General. The 2nd Battalion (Roin), 12th Marines continued its mission of Direct Support for the 9th Marines. Numerous organizational changes and displacements occurred during the month to enable the battalion to accomplish the mission.

- 1 Oct Cnd Grp from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB.
- 1 Oct D Btry from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB.
- 1 Oct E Btry from FSB SANDY to Camp CARROLL.
- 3 Oct W/2/12 from CA LU to VCB.

SECRET

4 Oct D Btry from VCB to CA LU.  
 6 Oct E Btry from Camp CARROLL to FSB HENDERSON.  
 6 Oct OPCON W/3/12.  
 8 Oct Chopped OPCON of F Btry and 2nd Prov 155 (T).  
 12 Oct OPCON F Btry.  
 12 Oct F Btry from FSB WINCHESTER to Camp CARROLL.  
 15 Oct Chopped OPCON of W/1/12.  
 16 Oct OPCON W/3/12.  
 23 Oct E Btry from FSB HENDERSON to VCB.  
 23 Oct OPCON 1st Prov 155 (T).  
 24 Oct E Btry from VCB to CA LU.  
 24 Oct F Btry from Camp CARROLL to FSB SHEPHERD.  
 24 Oct D Btry from CA LU to FSB ROBIN.  
 26 Oct W/2/12 from VCB to FSB ROBIN.  
 26 Oct 1st Prov 155 (T) from CA LU to VCB.  
 28 Oct 1st Prov 155 (T) from VCB to FSB ROBIN.

(2) Significant events. All 9th Marines operations lasted in PART III of this chronology were supported by 2/12. Support consisted of preparation fires, attack of targets of opportunity, and mortar suppression fires.

(3) Type of missions fired.

Observed-445 Unobserved-1297 H&I-1312

(4) Number of rounds fired.

105mm-28,075 155mm-1,033 107mm-6,218

(5) Significant surveillance.

3 KIA  
 13 WIA  
 43 Secondary explosions  
 4 Bankers destroyed  
 1 Mortar destroyed  
 3 Fires

16. Communications-Electronics.

a. General. The month of October saw a relatively static situation as far as Communications was concerned. The forward CP remained at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and the rear at DONG HA. Communications for the period has been excellent, considering the distances involved in support of SCOTLAND II AFTON.

b. Communication Center. During the month of October 1968 the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon continued to maintain a secure teletype circuit between Ninth Marines COC and 3d Marine Division COC.

SECRET

Circuit reliability has increased to a overall percentage of 83.4%. Down time was due to a lack of minimum voltage required to operate the circuit. Forty eight (48) hours of down time was due to the construction and relocation of the teletype circuit/message center in the new communications bunkers.

Ninth Marines Comm Center personnel continue to maintain a daily courier from Ninth Marines rear, DONG HA to Ninth Marines forward, VCB. These men carry needed supplies, mail, communications equipment, and message traffic from 3d Marine Division Comm Center.

Total message traffic for October 1968 was one thousand, six hundred twenty-three (1,623) incoming messages and one hundred seventy-seven (177) outgoing messages. An overall total of one thousand, eight hundred (1,800) messages were handled by the Ninth Marines Comm Center.

c. Wire. Six replacements reported into the wire section during October. A SB-86 switchboard was installed in place of SB-22 switchboards. Local and trunk lines had to be re-installed in place of the 5 pair cable. This was due to the hard rain and erosion which broke rubber insulation on the cable previously installed. The cable made up of wire, WD-1/TT, is now permanently installed.

Of the 30 available subscribers that a SB-86 can handle, 27 of these are in use. Service within the CP is outstanding and all operators are doing the job required as well as trouble shooting when necessary.

d. Radio. On 1 October 1968, the 9th Marines Alpha Cmd Grp displaced to MAI LOC (THOU BANG SON) YD 101535 for a 3 day cordon operation. During this period the Alpha Cmd Grp and the Regt CP at VCB maintained loud and clear comm with all units on the Regt Cmd, RegTac #1, RegTac #2, and Div Tac II "A". These nets have been maintained through the month of October with no major problems. There has been the normal trouble with interference and frequency allocation. On 5 October 9th Marines call sign was changed from "BEWARE" to "FLIGHT TIME." On 20 October it was changed again to "BLUE PLATE." On 14 October there was a change of MIKE designators affecting the 3d MarDiv COT. On the 27th two radio personnel were sent to LZ ROBIN to act as a possible relay station. They returned on the 29th.

There have been loud and clear HF signal side-band communication checks on AN/TRC-75 gear during October.

25

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

SECRET

e. Radio Relay. Radio Relay was relatively static during this period. Two radio relay shots, one shooting from the 9th Marines COC at VCB to the top of Hill 304 (SIGNAL Hill). This shot operated on chan 24 with 4 channels capability. It was activated twice daily for communications checks. The second radio relay shot was from Hill 304 to THON SON LAM, XD 995559. This shot had an 8 channel capability and operated on chan 20. The lines were strapped over to a AN/MRC-62 which shot to 3d Marine Regiment at Camp CARROLL. This enables 9th Marines to talk with 3d MarDiv. On 28 October, planning was initiated for a radio relay shot from DONG HA to FSB ANNE, YD 289402. On 30 October the equipment was staged in DONG HA in preparation for execution of the shot.

#### 17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of October 1968 the Scout Sniper Platoon was utilized to the maximum. Teams were employed by all companies of 1st Bn, 9th Marines, and one company of 3d Bn, 9th Marines, during operations within the DMZ.

b. The remainder of the platoon was utilized by the Regimental Headquarters for working parties.

SECRET

PART IV

TAB

A ✓

B ✓

C ✓

D ✓

E ✓

Added → F

CONTENTS

TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT

SITREPS W/ List

INTSUMS W/ List

9TH MARINES ORDERS W/ List

9TH MARINES AO OVERLAY W/ List

A/ARPT (OPN LANCASTER/TROUSDALE NORTH,  
27 Aug - 8 Oct 68

**SECRET**

*Handwritten initials/signature*

DRAFTER: 3Z/OMF:jef

RELEASED BY: J.W. CARGILE CAPT.

PRIORITY 281105 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: 1ST BN, NINTH MAR  
 2ND BN, NINTH MAR  
 3RD BN, NINTH MAR

SECRET

TASK ORGANIZATION

YR 271530Z SEP 68

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE  
 282100H OCT 68.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOG</u>	<u>OFF/ENL</u>
NINTH MAR	VCB	21/221
1/9(-)	VCB	30/999
2/9	KD 905278	38/1040
3/9	KD 955460	41/1224

GP-4

BT 100:VIA TT/28110Z/OCT 68/CCN: 452/RST

**SECRET**  
 TAB-A

SECRET

*Comd  
Chrg*

ZNY SSSSS  
 R 310700Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: 3 O'STAT)  
 INFO ZEN/ TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR

**COPY 9 OF 10 COPIES**

**///HAS BEEN SENT///**

SECRET  
 O'STAT REPORT 067 AS OF 312400H OCT 68  
 A. FMF PAC OPO 31000-5B  
 B. 3D MARDIV OPO 03000-5D  
 PART I  
 9TH MAR HQ  
 LDR COL R.H. BARROW  
 OCON TF HOTEL  
 OCON THIRD MARDIV  
 LCL VCB  
 OPER C-1  
 LSUP C-1

PAGE TWO RUMV 497 SECRET  
 CREP C-2/C-1 681115  
 CRTNG C-1  
 PEROF 18  
 PEREN 219

PART II  
 CREP CATEGORY C-2 IS DUE PRIMARILY TO UNSERV COMM-ELECT  
 EQUIP AND SHORTAGE OF STARTERS FOR MULES (M74A2) IN 2/9  
 1ST BN 9TH MAR

PART I  
 LDR LTCOL G.W. SMITH  
 OCON 9TH MAR  
 ACON 3RD MARDIV  
 LCL VCB  
 ACTV COM  
 OPER C-2  
 LSUP C-1  
 CREP C-1  
 CRTNG C-1  
 PEROF 36  
 PEREN 1-219

SECRET

TAB-A

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUMV 497 SECRET

PART 1

LACK OF PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT INFORMATION PRECLUDES  
ESTIMATE OF DATE UNIT WILL ACHIEVE C-1 STATUS IN PERSONNEL.  
2ND BN. 9TH MAR

PART 1

COMD MAJ. ME. SISLEY  
OCCON 9TH MAR  
ADCON 3RD MARDIV  
LOC XD 951 316  
ACTIV COM  
CYEK C-1  
CRSUP C-1  
CREQP C-3/C-2 681115  
CRTNG C-1  
PEROF 044/044  
PEREN 1237/1201

PART 1

COMBAT C-1 WITH 162 NON-EFFECTIVE (3 OF 159 ENL)  
3RD BN. 9TH MAR

PAGE FOUR RUMV 497 SECRET

PART 1

COMDR LTCOL LAINE JR E.M.  
OCCON 9TH MAR REG  
ADCON 3RD MARDIV  
LOC XD 9424/6  
ACTIV COM  
CYEK C-1  
CREQP C-1  
CRSUP C-1  
CRTNG C-1  
PEROF 35  
PEREN 1179

E-4

BI

TODY VIA FT/3109302/0CT68/CCN-498/4RS

**SECRET**

A

TAB B (SITREPs)

1. #146 - 180, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 30 Sep-9 Oct 1968
2. #1 - 23, SCOTLAND II, 9 - 15 Oct 68  
#24-60 , SCOTLAND II MT, 15 - 24 Oct 68
3. #1 - 29, SCOTLAND II AFTON, 24-31 Oct 1968

TAB B

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011054 <sup>OCT</sup> 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 146 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 302400H TO  
010600H ~~SEPT~~ 68<sup>OCT</sup>

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:  
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>65</u>	WIAE	<u>377</u>	WIAE	<u>41</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>681</u>	DETAINÉES: TOTAL	<u>5</u>	PW (NVA)	<u>5</u>
C. CSUC	<u>22</u>	IWC	<u>535</u>		

GP-4

BT

CCW G84

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACCIAS. 1/LT. *For use Amcock*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011055 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 147 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM: 010600H-011200H OCT

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 891639 D/1/9 XD 891639  
 A/1/9 " 904636 K/3/9 " 905588  
 B/1/9 " 891639 CP/E/F/G/H/2/9 VCB  
 C/1/9 " 880640

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 0700H, 3/9 HELILIFT TO VCB WITH ~~A~~/3/9 MOVING INTO FSB WINCHESTER FOR SCTY FOR ARTY BTRY. CHOPPED FSBW SCTY TO 9TH MAR AT 0800H.  
 B. AT 0900H, HELILIFT OF 2/26 WAS BEGUN W/UNIT BEING CHOPPED TO 3D MAR AT 1100H.  
 C. AT 0906H, B/CP/1/9 BEGAN MOVE TOWARD D/1/9 TO BEGIN LZ IN ASSIGNED AO. C/1/9 BEGAN MOVE TO VIC XD 880640.  
 D. AT 0945H 9TH MAR B-CMD GROUP WAS LIFTED FROM FSB WINCHESTER TO VCB BEGINNING PLANS FOR FORTHCOMING OP.  
 E. AT 1200H, 2/9 CHOPPED BACK OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.  
 F. 2/3 IS NO LONGER INCLUDED IN THE PLANS FOR MAI-LOC OP WITH 3/4 BEING ADDED.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H C/1/9 VIC XD 880640 WHILE DIGGING IN DEFS POS REC'D APPROX 25 82mm MORT RDS ALL OF WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE POS W/1 USMC VIANE. CALLED ARTY HSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE ON XD 865642 W/ALL INCOMING STOPPING.

## 5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68.  
 B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 12  
 B. ENEMY KIA (C) 681 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5  
 C. CSUC 22 IVC 535

GP-4

BT

ccw 681

#147

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA: jjm

RELEASED BY: *C. E. Adams* 1/LTIMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011130 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 148 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 011200H  
 TO 011800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. 1/9 CONTD OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68
  - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MADE PREPARATIONS FOR OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 101-68
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 1415H, ASSUMED OPCON 3/4 (-) FROM CG, TF HOTEL
5. PLANS:
  - A. 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL EXECUTE FRAG O 101-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>65</u>	WIAE	<u>377</u>	WIANE	<u>42</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>681</u>	DETAINEEES: TOTAL	<u>5</u>		
C. CSWC	<u>22</u>	IWC	<u>535</u>		

GP-4  
 BT

CCW 002

DRAFTER: 31/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: J.W. CARGILE CAPT. *Sgt. Cargile*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 012302 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG TF HOTEL

*AS WAS OPEN SENT*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 149 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 011800H-012400H

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D, B, CP/1/9	XD 893638	2/3	CAMP CARROLL
C/1/9	" 880640	2/9	MOVING VIC OF 0854
A/1/9	" 904637	3/9	" " " 1053
9TH MAR CP	" 100535	3/4	" " " 1055

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/3 PASSED OPCON 9TH MAR AT 011500H.  
 B. 3/4 PASSED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES AT 011415H.  
 C. 1/9 CONT'D OPS LAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68.  
 D. 3/4 AND 2/9 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL BY FOOT FOR THE MAI  
 LOC AREA, D-5 AND CORDON OP AT 012000H. 3/9 AND 9TH MAR CP  
 DEPARTED VCB BY HELO FOR MAI LOC AREA AND WERE IN POS BY 2305H.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

X A. LAKE ENTRY: AT 011500H A/1/9 VIC XD 903637 OBSR'D 3-4  
 NVA RUNNING TO NV. ALSO OBSR'D 2 NVA VIC XD 905639 AND 2 NVA  
 VIC XD 914633 RUNNING TO SW CALLED IN ARMY MSN W/EXCELLENT  
 TFFT COVERAGE. 6 NVA KIA (C). CONT'D TO OBSR W/NO FURTHER  
 SIGHTINGS.

B. AT 012030H, C/1/9 VIC 880640 WHILE FIRING NIGHT  
 DEFENSIVE FIRES, ONE SECONDARY WAS OBSR'D. A REPEAT SET OFF  
 ADDITIONAL SECONDARIES. ALL TALLING SEVEN. EN COORDS  
 XD 810648.

C. HQ 9TH MAR IN CORDON OP IN POS. COORD 100535 AT 2305.

D. AT 012305H

(1) H/3/9 TIED IN W/2/9.

(2) 3/4 LEAD ELEMENTS HAVE 3/9 IN SIGHT.

(3) 3/9 CLOSING THE GAP.

(4) ILLUMINATION PERFECT.

## 5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS OTHER THAN 1/9 WILL CONTINUE TO FORM CORDON IN  
 VIC MAI LOC, D-5.

B. 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIAVE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 387 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

#149

(21)

ZNY CCCCC 012300  
 OP 012300Z SEPT 68  
 FROM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG, TF HOTEL  
 BT

5-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE SITREP NR 150 FOR LANCASTER  
 TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 012400H TO 020600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE  
 CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. AT 0300H 3/3 AND 2/9 MADE LAISON TO COMPLETE PLANNED CORDON IN  
 MAI-LOC AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0101-68  
 B. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 102-68  
 C. 9TH MAR WILL CONTO TO CONDUCT MULTI-BAT OP VIC MAI-LOC/D-5 AREA  
 CONDUCTING CORDON AND SEARCH IN ASSIGNED AO.  
 D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA65 WIAE 377 WIANE 42  
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5  
 C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4  
 BT

NNNN

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:JHM

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS: 1/MT *G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 020545 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL *020*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 151 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 020 00H TO  
 021200H ~~SEP~~ 68  
*oct*

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP/D/1/9 XD 891639  
 A/1/9 XD 904636  
 B/1/9 XD 880640  
 C/1/9 XD 883637
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. 1/9 CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 102-68 W/THE REST OF THE OPCON UNITS CONDUCTING ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 101-68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 020500H, 3/4 VIC YD 096546 HAD 1 URM INJURED AS A RESULT OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-79. ~~MARINE~~ LATER DIED OF WOUNDS FOR 1 USMC KIA NEG. INCIDENT IS UNDER CLOSE INVESTIGATION.
  - B. AT 0700H, 1/3/4 VIC XD 103533 PICKED UP 9 WOMEN AND 2 CHILDREN DETAINEES WHO WERE RTD TO THEIR VILLAGE. CONTD TO MAINTAIN TIGHT CORDON OF MAI-LOC AREA.
  - C. AT 0835H, K/3/4 VIC XD 889537 DETAINED 1 16 YR OLD BOY ATTEMPTING TO GET OUT OF THE MAI-LOC VILLAGE. CURRENTLY BEING ~~QUESTIONED~~ QUESTIONED. AT 0855H, K/3/4 DETAINED 1 ADDITIONAL MAN APPROX 30 YR OLD. BOTH INDIVIDUALS HAD POINTED TO AN ILLUM CANNISTER LAYING IN THE AREA. ADD 2 SUSP VC RTNEE.
5. PLANS:
  - A. 1/9 WILL END OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 102-68 AND BEGT TO CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 103-68.
  - B. K/3/9 WILL CONT ASSIGNED M3N U/SCTY FOR FSBW.
  - C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD PCS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 42
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 PV (NVA) 5  
 RTNEE (VC) 2
  - C. CSUC 22 IVC 535

GP-4  
 BT

#151

(B.1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC JEF

RELEASED BY: [Handwritten Signature] (UNCOMES) (ALT)

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY: 20910 Z 000

FROM: NINTH MAW

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PER [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT)  
SITREP NR 152 FOR CP MAN [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9	YD 084523	CP	4	VI	060515
E/2/9	YD 087522	E/			062515
F/2/9	YD 083520	F/			065515
G/2/9	YD 083527	G/			019515
H/2/9	YD 081521	H/			011515

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINING CONTACT WITH [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT)

DAY AGES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE INTER:

(1) AT 021005H L/3, VIC [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) VIETNAMESE DIGGING IN AN UNIDENTIFIED AREA. [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) MILITARY UNIFORMS. [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) NO OBJECTS IN AREA. [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) YD 100556.

(2) At 021100H L/3, VIC [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) ON SUSP IN POS VIC YD 9126. [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) DEST'D. IN CASUALTIES [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT)

(3) AT 021150 L/3, VIC [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) WIC YD 093541. CONF TO [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT)

5. PLANS:

A. 179 WILL CONTINUE OPS [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) ATK ON OBJ #A AND #B WHILE [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) TO THE N AND S. ALSO WILL CONT [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT) ADVANCE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:-

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65, WIA [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT)
- B. ENEMY: KIA [Handwritten] (UNCOMES) (ALT)
- C. CSVC 22, WIC 235

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 021630 Z 071668

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THE HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT  
Advanced Route to 8-3*CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 153 FOR OP LANCASTER TRO SDAME N FROM 021800H  
022400H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E, G/1/9	XD 885640	CP/3/9	YD 102536
CP/2/3	YD 075530	I/3/9	YD 100528
E/2/3	" 080520	L/3/9	YD 105540
G/2/3	" 085540	M/3/9	YD 100525
H/2/3	" 070542	K/3/9	XD 907507

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- B. AT 021630H 2/3 REPLACED 2/9 IN CORDON.
- C. AT 021630H 2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO NTH MAR. HELILIFTED TO VCB.
- D. 3/9, 3/4, AND 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF POSTURE IN CORDON.
- E. D-12, AA-2, GC-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 152 PARA 4A-1: SUSP HVA OBSR'D DIGGING BY 1/3/4 WERE LOCAL WOODCUTTERS ALL OF WHOM HAD UP DATED ID CARDS. SURVEILLANCE AND CORDON OF AREA WILL CONT.

B. AT 1900H A/1/9 VIC XD 914645 REC'D APPROX 25 82mm MORT RDS FROM XD 911642 AND HEARD MOVEMENT VIC XD 901638. RTD FIRE W/81mm MORT AND ARTY W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 022130H, D/1/9 FROM PRESENT POS OBSR'D FIGURE MOVING BETWEEN 2 TREES HEADING DOWN PATH ABOUT 25-30 M'S OUT. FIRED 5 RDS M-16. FIGURE DISAPPEARED.

D. 022210H MEDEVACS FROM A/1/9 INCOMING. COMPLETED. LATE REPORT TOTALS AS FOLLOWS: 3 INJ AND 1 UNK. NBS'S NOT DUE TO INCOMING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-1, AA-2, GC-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 12

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSVC 22 IVC 535

LATE REPORT: REF NTHS SITREP PARA 4B CHANGE 25 82mm MORT RDS TO READ 25-30 60mm RDS.

GP-4  
ET

CCN - 028

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: C.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

02 23 30  
OCT 68

FROM: 4TH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*  
*ADVANCED ROUTED TO 8-3*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 154 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 022400H  
TO 030600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS

3. EMERGENCY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 021920H A/1/9 VIC KD 904635 HEARD MOVEMENT VIC KD 903637 AND SPOTTED A BUSH MOVING AWAY. CALLED IN 81MM MORT HSN AND ARTY. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. CHANGE TO TOTALS PARA 6B-2. THE TWO VIETNAMESE DETAINEES WERE QUESTIONED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. 1/9 WILL BEGIN OPS 14H 9TH MAR RAG O 104-68 WIT A/1/9 TO BE HELIOLIFTED TO MOVE POS VIC BAT OBJ #2.

C. 2/3 WILL MOVE BY FOOT TO CAMP CARROLL BRING CHOPPED OPCN TO 3D MAR AT ASSIGNED DTG.

3/4 WILL MOVE BY FOOT TO CAMP CARROLL BOARDING TRUCKS FOR VCB BEING CHOPPED TO 4TH MAR AT ASSIGNED DTG.

3/9 WILL REMAIN VIC OF HAL-LOC TO CONDUCT OPS IN ASSIGNED AO W/9TH MAR CP BEING HELIOLIFTED BACK TO VCB AT APPROX 1400H

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 42  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEE: TOTAL 5 PW (MVA) 5  
C. CSWC 22 IVC 535

GP-4  
BT

CCO- 037

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF  
 38605 RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.  
 IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY \_\_\_\_\_ Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 155 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 030600H-031200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 891639 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE  
 A/1/9 " 880640  
 B/1/9 " 870647  
 C/1/9 " 880640  
 D/1/9 " 891639

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0800H A/1/9 HELILIFT FROM THEIR PRESENT POS TO  
 BAT OBJ #2 BEGAN, ENDING AT 0920H.  
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING  
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING  
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 12  
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5  
 C. CWIC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASER BY: G.S., CHACONAS 1/ET

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031056 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

S3 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 156 FOR LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 031200H-021800E1. UNIT LOCATION:

ALL REMAIN THE SAME EXCEPT: 3/4 ON MOVE BY FOOT TO CAMP CARROLL FROM MAI LOC.

1/9/CP/D XD 880640

A/B/1/9 XD 862648

C/1/9 XD 862648

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

SLIPPED 24 HOURS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031300H POINT FOR B/1/9 XD 876647 SPOTTED EN MOVING WEST ON TRAIL VIC XD 862648. PERSUED THE EN BY S/A &amp; M-26. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. 3/4 WILL TRUCK TO VCB WITH 2/3 REMAINING IN THE MAI LOC AREA TO CONT GORDON OPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAAF 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSUC 22 IVC 535

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS /BT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 03/16 15 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED Routed To*

S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SGT MAJ	

*← A  
30p16*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 157 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 031800H-032100H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 860640	CP/2/3 YD 091511
A/1/9 " 862648	E/2/3 " 090538
B/1/9 " 862648	G/2/3 " 092539
C/1/9 " 872647	H/2/3 " 089528
D/1/9 " 880640	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. AT 1615H, 3/4 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL BY TRK FOR VCB ARRIVING AT 2100H AND BEING CHOPPED OPON LTH MAR SAME DTG.

C. F-10, J-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1730H, A/1/9 VIC KD 859650 FOUND 3 BUNKERS COVERED W/GRASS APPROX 4x5x3'. AND 1 OP PLATFORM IN AN TREE. ALSO FOUND FRESH BLOOD TRAILS VIC KD 860649. CONT'D SEARCH.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE PREPARING OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 106-68.

B. F-10, J-1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (MVA) 5

C. CSWG 22 IWC 535

GP-4.

BT

*CCN-056*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #157	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

*(B-1)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZY CCCCC  
OP 023335Z OCT 68  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG TFM HOTEL  
BT

/// WAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVIC  
SUTREP NR 158 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 032400H -040600H  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
2. SUMMARY FG OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.  
B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
C. PLANS: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS 14W 9TH MAR FRAG P 106-68  
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.  
C. 2/3 WILL MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED, BEING CHOPPED TO 3 MAR AT DESIGNATED DTG.  
D. 0TH MAR FORWARD CP WILL RETURN TO VCB AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED AT 1400H W/MAI-LOC OP BEING COMPLETED AT 1500H.  
E. 3/9 WILL REMAIN MAI-LOC AREA TAKING FULL ADVANTAGE OF ENLARGED BOUNDRY TO CONDUCT OPS.  
3. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE378 WIANE42  
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 P(WINVA)05  
C. CSWC 22 INC 935

BT  
TOO: VIA TT/032350Z OCT 68 CON:61

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #158	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

# CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS I/LT. *G.S. Chaconas*

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 040405 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT ADVANCE ROUTE G-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
STREP NR 159 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 040600H-041200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
A/1/9 KD 854651
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. A/1/9 MOVED FROM THEIR POS AT OBJ 4 ARRIVING AT OBJ A AFTER INTENSIVE PREP OF AREA. MOVE COMPLETE AT 1010H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:  
A. CP/D/1/9 WILL BE RELIEVED FROM PRESENT POS AT OBJ 2 TO A/1/9'S POS ON OBJ A AT 050700H WEATHER PERMITTING.  
B. 2/3 WILL RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL TO BE TRUCKED TO VCB W/THE MEN OF BASE SCTY REMAINING OPCON TO 9TH MAR.  
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIA 378 WIA 42  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5  
C. CSVC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

*← 1*

#159

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 364 MAR 96 RELEASED BY: W. H. AYCOCK 1/8/88

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041820 2 OCT 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*WMC*  
*HAS BEEN SENT*  
*ADVANCECO POINT TO 2-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 160 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 041200H-041800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 880640	CP/3/9 XD 098535
A/1/9 " 855650	I/3/9 " 107524
B/1/9 " 862648	K/3/9 FSB WINCHESTER
C/1/9 " 872647	L/3/9 XD 098537
D/1/9 " 880640	M/3/9 " 073522
	2/3 CAMP CARROLL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1700H 2/3 ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL GETTING TRK TRANSPORT FROM THERE TO VCB. AT 1800H THEIR UNIT WAS NOT INSIDE THIS POS, TIME TO BE NOTED NEXT SITREP.

B. AT 1515H 9th MAR CP WAS HELILIFTED FROM MAI-LOC TO VCB.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0930H 1/9 VIC XD 877642 FOUND 5 BUNKERS 3X4X4 APPROX 5 METERS APART, AND 1 82 MM MORT PIT 5X4 W/20 82 MM MORT RDS ALREADY DEST'D BY ARTY. ALSO FOUND 4 RKT SIGNS W/1/0 EMPTY RKT CANNISTERS LAYING ABOUT AND TREES BEING CUT TO ALLOW RD CLEARANCE. MISC DOCS WERE FOUND IN A CANNISTER AND WERE FORWARDED TO S-2. CONT'D SEARCH & DEST'D BUNKERS.

B. AT 1800H, 9th MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE D-5 AO.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (HVA) 5

C. CSVC 22 IVC 535

GP-4

BT

CCN-073

S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SGT MAJ	

(B-1)

\*160

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JL [redacted] RELEASED BY: W.N. A [redacted] 1/HT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041610 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*UNB [redacted]*  
*HAS BEEN SENT*  
*ADVANCED Routed To 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 161 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 041800H-042400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- CP, E, G/2/3 VCB
- CP/3/9 XD 101535
- I/3/9 " 101524
- L/3/9 " 101536

OTHER UNITS-NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1830H, CHOPPED OPCON H/2/3 TO CG, 3D MAR DIV.

B. AT 1845H CP, E, G/2/3 ARRIVED AT VCB FROM CAMP GARROLL BY TRUCK.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 041700H, A/1/9 PLATOON VIC XD 854647 HEARD MOVEMENT MOVING AWAY FROM THEIR POS ON A 270 DEGREE HEADING. ATTEMPTED TO CALL IN AO W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-10, J-3, CG-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687

C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

CCN- 078

40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

← A

#161

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

*G.S. Chaconas*

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050200 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCE RONTED

TO: CG, TF HOEL

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 162 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 042400H-050600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

# IMMEDIATE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 042400H 9th MAR RADIO CALL SIGNS CHANGED W/HQ CO BEGINNING "FLIGHT TIME" VICE "BEWAR"

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. CP/D/1/9 TO BE LIFTED FROM PRESENT POS AT 0700H TO A/1/9th POS. "A" CO AFTER INTENSIVE PREP OF OBJ B WILL ATK AND SECURE AREA.

C. 3/9 WILL CONT OPS VIC MAI-LOC.

D. 2/3(-) WILL ASSUME MEN OF SCTY FOR VCB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687

C. CSWC 22 IVC 535

GP-4

BT

VOP: VIATT 050205Z OCT 68 *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

← A (3 Copies)

Co	
HQ Co	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SCTY MAI	

#162

(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: JW/WNA: jof

RELEASED BY: 4.S. CHAGORAS *Chagoras* 3/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *0545012* Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAJ

*HAS BEEN*

*ADVANCE ROUTE*

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

*SENT*

*C-2*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 163 FOR OF LANCASTER TRCUSDAL N FROM 050600H-051200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/D/1/9	XD 880610	CPAM/3/9	YD 073522	CPAE/G/2/3	VGB
A/1/9	" 855650	I/3/9	" 102524		
B/1/9	" 862618	L/3/9	" 120534		
C/1/9	" 872617	K/3/9	FSBN		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 AND 3/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AGES.

B. 2/3(-) CONT'D PREPARATIONS TO ASSUME SCTY OF VGB.

3. BULKY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0900H I/3/9 VIC 099500Z WERE CHECKING ID CARDS WHEN 2 SUSP NVA BROKE AND RAN. 1 WAS RECAPTURED WHILE THE OTHER SUCCESSFULLY HID IN VILLAGE. CONT'D TO SEARCH.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 AND 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AGES.

B. 2/3(-) WILL ASSUME MSN OF SCTY FOR VGB. G/2/3 WILL GO TO CALN AT 1100H TO RELIEVE B/1/9. WHO PREVIOUSLY HAD SCTY OF THAT AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONERS: KIA 65 NVAH 378 PLAINE 12

B. BULKY: KIA (G) 687 REMAINERS: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5 PW (VGB)

C. CSVC 22 VIC 535

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA CARRIER *0545012* OCT 68 *Kellam* CEN: 83

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-56)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #163	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)


**CONFIDENTIAL**

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY OF COPIES

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:r/jk

RELEASED BY: G.S. *G.S. Chaconas* CHACONAS 1/LT!

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 051105 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*ADVANCED Routed To 9-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 164 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE II FROM 051200H-051800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
CP/1/9 KD 862648 A/1/9 KD 850648  
ALL OTHER UNITS-NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. A/1/9 ARRIVED AT REGT OBJ B AT 1300H W/NEG EN RESISTANCE  
B. CP V/1/9 HELILIFT FROM LZ ARR VIC#883638 TO LZ BEAVER  
VIC#862648 COMPLETED AT 051725H OCT 68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
6. A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 42  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6  
PW (NVA) 5 PW (VC) 1  
C. CSWC 22 INC 535

GP-4

BT

CCN-090

#164

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(31)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

EXTRACTED FROM [unclear]

RELEASED BY [unclear]

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITIES *051655Z* 2 OCT 68

FROM: HUNTER LEAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCE Routed TO G-3/A*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 165 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE W FROM 051655Z OCT 68

**IMMEDIATE**

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/CP/2/3 VCB  
G/2/3 CALU

ALL OTHERS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS NIGHT ACTS.

B. F-15, AA-5

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. F-15 REPORT A/1/79 SECURED REPT OBY B VIC KD 81,9648, AT 052300Z OCT 68 WITH NO RESISTANCE. ONE PLANE LZ COMPLETED AT THAT POS BY 1800 & NAMED CATALINA.

B. 052030Z BOMBING STAFFS 'G' (6) REPORTED TO RABBLE SKATES 'G' (ARMY) THAT THREE RDS, UNKNOWN CALLB, LANDED VIC YD 082515, WOUNDING UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF INDC PERSONNEL. HELI'S CHECKED. INVESTIGATION PENDING -- REPORTED BY 5/9.

C. 052125Z 3/9. AT KD 070522E RECD 3 RDS BELIEVED 82MM ENGAGING FROM WESTERLY DIRECTION. GUNNER HORTAR FIRE. BELIEVE INCOMING TO BE RELATED TO ABOVE REPORT 052030Z.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. F-15 AA-5

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: MIA 65 WMAE 378 WLAKE 12

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 60% DESTROYED: TOTAL 3 PW (MVA) 5 PW (VC)

C. CSWG 22 ING 555

GP-4

BT

*TO: VIA TT/051655Z OCT 68 CCN 099*

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #165	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC: jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACCIAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 060020 3 OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

*ADVANCE ROUTE  
G-3*

TO: CG, TH-HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 166 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALL H FROM 052400H-060600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 0015H 1/3/9 VIC YD 135530 REC'D APPROX 6 RDS 60mm MORT FROM THE W AND A BURST AN/FIRE FROM THE N W/USMC WIANE. FIRED COUNT MORT NSM AND ARTY ON EN TGT W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND INCOMING STOPPED YD 125546.
  - B. AT 0513H 2/3 AT VCB REPT M-26 GREEN EXPLOD W/1 USMC WIANE AND 1 USMC WIANE NBC'S WHILE THE 2 MARINES WERE WALKING BEHIND LINES. MEDEVAC COMPLETE W/INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED.
  - C. THE 1 VC (POW) PREVIOUSLY REPT'D IN SIT REP NR 163 HAS BEEN RELEASED AS AN INN CIV. CORRECT TOTALS NOTED THIS SITREP.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
  - B. 1/9 WILL CONT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS VIC OBJ A & B WHILE DEVELOPING LZ'S FOR FUTURE OPS IN N A0.  
3/9 (-) WILL CONT OPS IN HAI LOC WITH K/3/9 TO CONT SCTY OF PSEV.
  - C. CP/2/3 WILL ASSUME SCTY OF VCB WITH G/2/3 ASSUMING SCTY OF CA LU WHILE CONDUCTING DAILY RD SWEEPS TO THE ROCKPIRE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIANE 378 WIANE 45
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
  - C. CSWC 22 INC 535

GP-4

BT

*VOR: VIA COURIER 060025Z OCT 68/CCN 10A*

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

#166

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:zfr

RELEASED BY: [Signature] LT

**IMMEDIATE**

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *060610Z OCT 68*

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, TP BOCEL

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED ROUTED TO 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: FLEISHABLE INFO /PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 167 FOR OP LANCASTER TROTSDALE N FROM 060600N-061200N

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. 1020H BRIG GEN'S GARRETSON & HULL ARRIVED 9TH MAR OP. DEPT 1045H.
  - B. THE M-26 GREN EXPLO RFD IN SITREP 166 WAS THROWN BY 1 MARINE FROM A/L/D. IN AN EFFORT TO SCAPE THOSE AROUND HIM. OFFICIAL STEPS WILL BE TAKEN.
  - C. 1 REIN RIFLE CO FROM 3/9 W/MINE SWEEP CAPABILITY TO BE SENT TO PSB HERTERSON. L/3/9 CHOPPED FROM 9TH MAR AT DESIGNATED DTG.
  - D. AS A RESULT OF REGULAR MONTHLY RE-CHECK OF ALL BAT SPOT REPS AND BECAUSE OF NEW METHOD OF COUNTING CSWC AND IWC THE CORRECT FIGURES TO DATE ARE 27 CSW AND 529 IWC, AS NOTED TOTALS THIS SITREP. ADD 5 TO CSW AND DELETE 6 FROM IWC.
  - E. AT 0740H 3/9 VIC XD 103524 FOUND 6-7 MONTH OLD BUNKERS AND 21 FIGHTING HOLES SET IN A 360° COMPLEX. FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AND MADE FROM BAMBOO AND STRING.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 373 WIANE 15
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (GT 687) DETAINEES: TOTAL → PW (NVA) 5
  - C. CSWC 27 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

*CCN - 106*

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

*#167*

*(B-1)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jof

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACCIAS 1/LT. *C.S. Chacchias*

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 060950 2 OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED Routed To U-3*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 168 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 061200H-061800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 168 PARA 4C I/3/9 WILL BE MOVING TO HENDERSON VICE "L" CO. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1550H BEING CHOPPED TO 9TH MAR AT SAME DTG.

B. AT 1630H D/1/9 LIFT FROM PRES POS TO CUA VALLEY. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1545H.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1515H M/3/9 VIC YD 065515 OBSR'D 3 RDS UNK CAL. IMPACT YD 0650 GRID. NO UNIT ACKNOWLEDGES FIRING IN THIS AREA. WILL CONT TO CHECK.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:-

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAW 45

B. ENEMY: KIA (G) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. BSWC 27 INC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN-252

CG	
HM 0	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	

← A (3 copies)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COM	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	HQ CO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.						SUP			
#168									BOY MAJ			(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*W. S. Chaconas*

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 061645 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**/// HAS BEEN SENT ///**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 169 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 061800H-062400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 862647 CP/3/9 YD 072522 CP/2/3 VCB  
A/1/9 " 850648 I/3/9 " 077411 E/2/3 VCB  
B/1/9 " 862648 L/3/9 " 101535 G/2/3 CA LU  
C/1/9 " 872647 M/3/9 " 072522  
D/1/9 YD 072522 K/3/9 FSEW

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. F-16, AA-5, CC-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1500H A/1/9 VIC XD 850646 PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING E TO W NOT RECENTLY USED, 1 HEAD (DEFICATER), 1 BOTTLE WHITE PILLS, 500 W/EHA ON PILL, AT XD 845646. RETURNED TO COMPANY POS.

(2) AT 1700H, 3/9 VIC YD 074522 HELD MEDCAP AT THON DOC KEMH AND BRU VILLAGES IN WHICH 92 PEOPLE WERE TREATED.

B. AT 2105H, 3/9 VIC YD 071526 OBS 3 PERSONS WEARING PACKS MOVING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED S/A & THREW GREN. OBS PERSONS MOVED INTO TREELINE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 2225H, 3/9 VIC YD 071526 LP REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM W. RETURNED FIRE. PRESENTLY CLEARING FOR 81mm MSU. CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 45

B. KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. GSWC 27 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *G.S. Chaconas*

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 074001 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

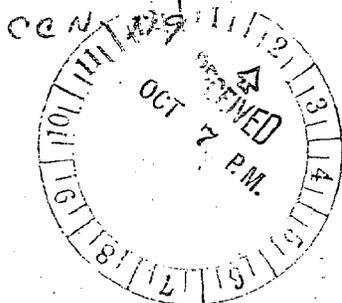
*ADVANCED RATED TO 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 170 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 062400H-070600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
  - B. ALL UNITS WILL COMMENCE OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 107-68.
  - C. 1/9 WILL BE PREPARED TO LIFT TO VCB AS RELIEF FOR 2/3.
  - D. 1/9 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPS IN D-5 AREA.
  - E. 3/9(-) WILL CONDUCT LIFT TO VCB AT 070800H AND RELIEVE G/2/3 OF DUTY OF VCB/CA LU ASAP. WILL CONT OPS IN D-5 AREA AND CHOP D/1/9 TO 1/9 ON ORDER.
  - F. 2/3(-) ONCE RELIEVED BY 3/9(-) THEY WILL BE LIFTED TO 1/9'S POS TO ASSUME MSN IN N AG. WILL CHOP TO 3D MAR ON ORDER.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAAF 45
  - B. ENEMY: KIA 687 DEPRIVERS: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
  - C. CSWC 27 ITC 529

GP-4

BT



III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	S. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#170

(3-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3N/GSC:rf jr

RELEASED BY: *C.S. Giacchias* C.S. GIACCHIAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 070515Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*ADVANCED Routed To B-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 171 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE II FROM 070600H-071200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- CP, L, M/3/9 VCB
- I/3/9 HENDERS ON
- K/3/9 FSB WILCHESTER

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. 3/9(-) LEFT FROM CUA VALLEY TO VCB FOR RELIEF OF 2/3(-) BEGAN AT 0800H AND WAS COMPLETE AT 0915H. I/3/9 REMAINED AT FSB HENDERS ON.

C. 2/3(-) BEGAN LEFT INTO I/9's POS AT 1100H BEING COMPLETE AT 1100H AND BEING CHOPPED TO 3D MAR AT SAME DTG.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0920H, I/9 VIC XD 867662 RPTD HELO TAKING S/A FIRE. FIRED 31MM MORE MSN AND ARTY W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND ALL EN FIRE STOPPED. CONT TO OBSE AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 45
- B. ENEMY: KIA 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW(NVA) 5
- C. CSVC 27 IVC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN-122

**IMMEDIATE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #171	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:rf jk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/17/80

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 871045Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TP HOHEL

*Advanced Routed To G-3*

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 172 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 071200H-071800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. REMAINDER OF 2/3 DID NOT MAKE IT TO 1/9'S OLD POS W/NO ELEMENTS OF 1/9 BEING LIFTED OUT AS OF THIS SITREP DUE TO THE LACK OF BIRDS. CHOP TIME FOR 2/3 IN LAST SITREP NOT EFFECTIVE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. WILL CONT EFFORT TO GET HELICO'S FOR ALL SCHEDULED LIFTS. IF THIS DOES NOT DEVELOPE 2/3(-) AND 1/9(-) WILL HAVE PRIORITY IN AM.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 45.

B. ENEMY: KIA 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW(NVA) 5.

C. CSWC 27 IWC 529.

GP-4

BT

CCN-126

CG	
MAJ	
W-1	
B-7	
B-7	
S-6	
S-6	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SET MA	

*FA Slopes*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #172	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MAF/CSG: jef

RELEASED BY J. N. CARGILE CAPT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 072220 Z OUT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOMER

CONFIDENTIAL: REMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 173 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 071800H-072400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, G/2/3	XD 850418	CP, A/1/9	VCB
E/2/3	" 851450	C/1/9	XD 872647
F/2/3	" 987573	D/1/9	XD 072522
E/2/3	CAMP CARROLL	ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- B. THE REMAINDER OF 2/3(-) WAS LIFTED INTO 1/9'S POS AT 1900H. 1/9 LIFT NOT COMPLETE SO THE N AO HAS NOT BEEN CHOPPED TO 3D MAR. LIFT TO CONT IN AM.
- C. AA-5, F-16, CG-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE BEGINNING OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 189-68.
- B. AA-5, F-16, CG-5.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAWF 45
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
- C. CSWC 27 IWC 529

GP-4

BF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO.
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #173	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*409/Cham*

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC: rjt

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 080053 Z OCT 68.

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVARE RONTE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 174, OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 072100Z-080600Z.

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFN POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS TAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 109-68.  
B. F/2/3 AND C/B/1/9 LIFTS WILL BE CONDUCTED THIS AM AS SOON AS ATR IS ON STATION.  
C. 3/9 HELILIFT INTO NEW AO HAS BEEN SLIPPED 24 HOURS.
- 1/9(-) AND 3/9(-) WILL REMAIN IN THE VCB/CALU COMPLEX.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 15.  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687. DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.  
C. CSWC 27. IAG 529.

GP-4

BT

CCN-135

1-0	
3-1	
3-2	
3-3	
3-4	
3-5	
3-6	
3-7	
3-8	
3-9	
3-10	

*gm/ki*

**IMMEDIATE**

HQ CO

SOP

SGT MAJ

**CONFIDENTIAL**

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #174	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CERCONE: 1/2/88

IMMEDIATE RR 85 85 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED ROUTED TO 29-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 175 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 080600H-001200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 1/9(-) VCB      2/3(-) IN NEW AC  
 D/1/9 ED 072522    3/9(-) VCB  
 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. AT 0715H G/2/3 HELILIFT INTO 1/9'S AC AND C. 1/9 LIFT INTO VCB BEGAN. LIFT COMPLETE AT 0945H WITH 2/3 BEING CLOTTED TO 3D MAR AT SAME DTG.  
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE COMBATING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:  
 A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS UNTIL COMMUNICATING DAY ACTS.  
 B. VR FLIGHTS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN SURROUNDING AREAS BY 1/9, 3/9 IN PREP FOR FUTURE COMBAT OPS.  
 C. 1/9 WILL BE PREPARED TO MOVE & REHE GO BY TRAIL TO TSL AT 081500H TO ASSUME DEFS OF THAT AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 145  
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 WIAHE: WIAHE 5 PW (WIA) 5  
 C. CSWC 27 INC 529

GP-4

EE

CCN-137

**IMMEDIATE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. *175	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSG:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS

*G.S. Chaconas*  
1/LE

IMMEDIATE 08 1025 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOMEL

*ADVANCED ROUTED TO 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: FERRESEABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 176 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 081200Z-081800Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	-	CP, 1/3/9 VCB
A/1/9 XD 984546		K/3/9 PSEW
B/1/9 VCB		I/3/9 PSB HENDERSON
C/1/9 VCB		N/3/9 CA LU
D/1/9 YD 072522		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1100Z A/1/9 DEPARTED VCB FOR ROCKPILE/TSL ARRIVING AT THAT POS AT 1530H TO ACT AS SCPT FOR THE AREA.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA LA WIAE 378 WIAE 45

B. ENEMY: KIA 687

C. GSWG 27 IWC 524

GP-4

BT

*CCN-139*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

# 176

(B-1)

# CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSG:jer

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT. *for A.P. Kozarsky 1st*

IMMEDIATE 081507Z A OCT 68

*ADVANCE ROUTED G-3*

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 177 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 081800H-082400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFED POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. F-6, CC-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 1530H, A/1/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. F-6, CC-1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 378 WIANE 15
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
  - C. GSWG 27 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

## CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

*± 177*

*(B-1)*

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

*A.P. Kozarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: fjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1STLT

IMMEDIATE *082045*

Z OCT 68

ADVANCE RONTED

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

*G-3*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: RERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SETREP 178 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 082400H-090600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB  
B/1/9 VCB  
C/1/9 VCB  
D/1/9 XD 072522

CP/3/9 VCB  
I/3/9 FSB HENDERS ON  
L/3/9 VCB  
M/3/9 CALU  
K/3/9 FSB WINCHESTER

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 108-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 378 WIANE 45.

B. ENEMY: KIA (G) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.

C. CSWC 27 INC 529.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #178	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*G.S. Chaconas*

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:r.jk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 090915 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED Routed To 9-3*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 179 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 090600H-091200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0915H, L/3/9 BEGAN LIFT FROM VCB TO LZ EATON VIC YD 035386. LIFT COMPLETE AT 1100H. THE PREP OF LZ ENDED AT 1000H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. M/3/9 WILL BE LIFTED FROM VCB TO LZ DEMON VIC XD 017398. SCTY OF CALU WAS ASSUMED BY B/1/4.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 42 WIAE 378 WIANE 45.  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 587 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.  
C. CSNG 27 IWC 529.

GP4

BT

CCN-154

CG	
AF	
CS	
DC/S	
G-1	
G-2	
G-3	
G-4	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
LEGAL	
MTD	
POSTAL	
PROTOCOL	
PMO	

*gmat* *KT*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	LEGAL	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

#179

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3U/CSC:bjk

RELEASED BY: G.S. GIACONAS 1/17/77

IMMEDIATE 091120 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADVANCED Routed to 9-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 180 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 091206H-091800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- CP/G/L/9 VOB CP/3/9 YD 036385
- A/L/9 TSL/ROCKPILE L/3/9 YD 036385
- B/L/9 CALU I/3/9 PSB HENDERS ON
- D/L/9 D-5 M/3/9 YD 008398
- W T YD 017396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 1250H M/3/9 LIFT FROM VOB TO LZ DEMON VIC YD 017396 WITH THE LIFT BEING COMPLETED AT 1330H. CP/3/9 LIFT BEGAN AT 1330H AND WAS IN POS AT 1345H.
- B. AT 1600H THE NEW BOUNDRY AROUND THE ROCKPILE WENT INTO EFFECT WITH A/L/9 BEING CHOPPED BACK OPON TO 9TH MAR AT SAME DTG.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1520H I/3/9 VIC YD 081410 OBSRD 3 INDIVIDUALS APPROACHING THEIR LINES: WHEN THE SUST NVA OBSRD THE USMC'S THEY FLED. I/3/9 THREW GRENADES AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFD AND MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY KIA L2 WIAE 378 WIANE 45.
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAILNEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.
- C. CSWC 27 INC 529

GP-4

BT

CC No 158

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-65)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #180	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

# CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

INAPTER: BN/APK1000

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/28

IMMEDIATE 091737 Z OCT 68

ADU. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN

G-3

TO: CG, T F HOHEM

SENT

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR ~~100~~ OF SCOTLAND XI FROM 091800H-092100H OCT 68  
#1

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

07/1/9 VCB	07/3/9 YD 036385
A/1/9 ROCKPAIN/BSL	1/3/9 YD 036385
B/1/9 CA LU	1/3/9 FSB HENDENSON
C/1/9 VCB	1/3/9 YD 008398
D/1/9 D-5	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. KEY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 1800H B/1/9 VIC YD 010452 REC'D 15 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC YD 028454. LINE UNITS WERE ALERTED AND ARTY MSNS CALLED BUT WERE NOT FIRED BECAUSE OF NO FIRE ZONE RESTRICTION NEG. CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

## CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #1	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W:GSC:efjk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *W.B. Chaconas*

IMMEDIATE 092335 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*NAS BEEN*

*ADU. ROUTE*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*SENT*

*G-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 STREP ~~OF~~ OF SCOTLAND IZ FROM 092400H-100600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 092320H A/1/9 VIC YD 076521 RECD 7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EN POS VIC YD 076521. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MSN AND FIRE STOPPED. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS TAN 9TH MAR FRAG O 108-68.

C. "P" BTRY HELILIFT FROM FSB WINCHESTER TO CAMP CARROLL WILL COMMENCE AT 1100H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK *et al*

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *10 0545 Z* OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*ADVANCED Routed To 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 3 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 100600H-101200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	VCB	CP/3/9	YD 036385
A/1/9	ROCKPILE/TSL	I/3/9	FSB HENDERSON
B/1/9	CA LU	K/3/9	CAMP CARROL
C/1/9	VCB	L/3/9	YD 036385
D/1/9	YD 071522	M/3/9	YD 008398
		WPNS	YD 017396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREPS NR 181 AND 182. SITREPS SHOULD READ OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREPS NR 1 AND 2.

B. AT 0825H, M/3/9 VIG YD 007398 FOUND 3 SCOOPED AREAS, POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA. ALSO FOUND AN AREA 30M X 10M WHICH COULD BE USED FOR SMALL IZ. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT ASSIGNED DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

*CCN-171*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 3												(8-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*DE: Koszarsky 1/68*

DRAFTER: SW/APK: Jz

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 100940 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

**CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE**  
**SITREP OP SCOTLAND II FROM 101200H-101800H.**

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/C/1/9 VGB  
A/1/9 ROCKPILE/TSL  
B/1/9 CA LU  
D/1/9 YD 072522

CP/L/3/9 YD 034385  
I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON  
K/3/9 OPCON 3D MAR  
M/3/9 YD 005395  
WPNS YD 024395

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. EMERGENCY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CCN-175

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 14/605 Z OCT 68

ADV. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN  
SENT

G-3

TO: CG, TF HMHL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 5 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 101800H TO 102400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. C-3, D-8, AA-7.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. C-3, D-8, AA-7.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*A.P. Kozarsky 131 LT*

DRAFTER: *3N/APK:fjk*

RELEASED BY: *A.P. KOZARSKY 131 LT*

IMMEDIATE 110041Z

Z OCT 68

*ADV TO 6-3*

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 6 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 102100H-110600H.

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UTILS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. EMERGENCY CONTRACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 108-68.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

*(5-3)*

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#6

*(B-2)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: SW/GSG: jk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/17. *G.S. Chaconas*

IMMEDIATE 110458 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED Routed To G-3*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PUNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP # OP SCOTLAND II FROM 110600Z-111200Z.

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
  - B. THE LIFT OF THE REMAINDER "F" BTRY OUT OF FSEN INTO CAMP CARROLL WAS COMPLETED AT 0830H. THE SCHEDULE LIFT OF 50 PACS FROM I/3/9'S POS TO LZ EDEN WAS SLIPPED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 108-68.
  - B. LIFT OF 50 PACS FROM I/3/9 WILL GO WHEN WEATHER CLEARS AND BIRDS ARE ABLE TO OP.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT  
CCW-186

*(G-3)*

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#7

*(B-2)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: SW/APK/ja

RELEASED BY: *A.P. Koszarsky 1ST LT.*  
A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1LT.

IMMEDIATE 111045 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT  
ADVANCED Routed To G-3*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PSEISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 8 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 111200H TO 111800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A, B, C/1/9	NO CHANGE	I/3/9	YD 082411
D/1/9 (-)	YD 073522	L/3/9	" 034385
D/1/9	PLT YD 103539	M/3/9	RD 996402
CP/3/9	YD 034385	WPNS	YD 027396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. THE LIFT OF 50 PACKS FROM I/3/9 BEGAN AT 1300H AND WAS HALTED W/2 LIFTS YET TO BE COMPLETED AT 1330H BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER. WILL CONT WHEN POSSIBLE.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CCN-188

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #8	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*  
A. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

DISTRIBUTION: 377001 Jaf

RELEASED BY: A. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *111603*

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*MRS BEEN*

*ADV. ROUTE*

TO: CG, TIF HOTEL

*SENT*

*C-3*

*CCN 196*

CONFIDENTIAL: HERRISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 9 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 111800Z TO 112400Z OCT 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C/1/9	VCB	CP/3/9	YD 034385
A/1/9	ROCK PILE/TSL	I/3/9	" 082411
B/1/9	GA LU	L/3/9	" 034385
D(-)/1/9	YD 073522	M/3/9	XD 996402
D(FLT)/1/9	YD 103539	W/NS	YD 027396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-9, D-18.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1830H, D/1/9 VIS YD 103540 SIGHTED 10-15 NVA AT YD 110556. UTILIZED 81 MORNS AND ARTY W/GOOD TGF COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. ALSO USED TWO HOBY GUNSEIPS ON TGT RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AGES.

B. C-9, D-18.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-1

BT

**IMMEDIATE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: ~~W/GSC~~:fjk

RELEASED BY: *G.S. Chaconas* G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120110 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR /// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 10 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 112400H-120600H.

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
  - B. HELLO FRAG FOR THE REMAINDER OF 1/3/9'S LIFE IS LAID ON W/PRIOR FOR THE AM AND WILL COMMENCE WHEN BIRDS ARE AVAILBLE.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

#10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*A. P. Koszarsky 1ST LT.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 12 05 50 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*/// WAS BEEN SENT ///*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 11 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 120600H-121200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/70/1/9	VCB	CP/L/3/9	YD 034385
A/1/9	ROCKPILE/TSL	I/3/9	YD 082111
B/1/9	CALU	M/3/9	YD 996102
D(-)/1/9	XD 108539	WNS/3/9	YD 016396
D(PLT)/1/9	YD 073522		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#11

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*G.S. Chaconas*

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 121146

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 12 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 121200H TO 121800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 998483	CP/3/9	YD 035385
A/1/9	" 983545	I/3/9	" 081411
B/1/9	YD 012457	L/3/9	" 035385
C/1/9	XD 990488	M/3/9	XD 996402
D(-)/1/9	YD 073522	WFNS	YD 016395
D FLT/1/9	" 103539		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LZ VIC XD 996402 CONSTRUCTED BY M/3/9 AND COMPLETED THIS DATE DESIGNATED LZ WOODY. (CAPACITY 1 CH-46 INTERNAL LOAD).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

#P-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMR.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#12

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAWER: 307/5 ref

RELEASED BY: G.S. *U...* AGONAS 1/11.

IMMEDIATE 171011 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 13 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 121800H TO 122400H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. D-2, J-4, AA-5, CC-5.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1015H, D/1/9 VIC YD 095513 FOUND WELL WORN TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW. SUB TRAIL BRANCHED OFF TO THE E AND W OUT OF 1/9'S AO. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGNIFICANT FINDS.

(2) AT 1130H, B/1/9 VIC XD 990453 OBSR'D MISC PEOPLE TRAVELING IN NUMEROUS GROUPS. ALL HAD UP DATED ID CARDS AND WERE MOVING TOWARD VCB TRASH DUMP. INSPECTI ON SHOWED MONTAGNARDS WERE SUFFERING FROM MALARIA. SUGGESTED THAT VILLE BE CLOSED BECAUSE OF SICKNESS, BUT VILLE CHIEF REFUSED SHOWING FEAR OF NVA WHO ARE SUSP OF USING VILLE AS R&R AREA AFTER OPS. WILL KEEP CLOSE WATCH ON VILLE AND TRAIL NETWORK IN AREA.

(3) AT 1845H, D/1/9 VIC YD 112534 OBSR'D 2 SUSP NVA LEAVING VILLE, 1/W PACK AND RIFLE. FIRED 60mm MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND FOUND WILL WORN TRAIL. TRAILS W/BLOOD LEADING INTO WOODS. CONT SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. D-2, J-4, AA-5, CC-5.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #13	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jer

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1E.

*A.P. Koszarsky*

IMMEDIATE 130035 Z OCT 68

ADV TO G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT CCN 217

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 11, OP SCOTLAND II FROM 122400H TO 130600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 12 PARA 4.A. LANDING ZONE LOCATED VIC XD 996403 DESIGNATED LZ GAUGE INSTEAD OF LZ WOODY.
5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #14	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 307USC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS *G.S. Chagonas*

IMMEDIATE 130451b Z OCT 68

*ADV TO 6-3*

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*CCN218*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SECREP NR 15 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 130600Z TO 131200Z OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. D.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 15	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*A. P. Koszarsky 1ST LT.*

DRAFTER: *3W/APK:jk*

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1LT.

IMMEDIATE 131106 Z OCT 68

*ADV. ROUTE*

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN*

*G-3*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*SENT*

*CCN: 221*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 16 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 131200Z-131800Z

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H M/3/9 VIC 2D 997408 FOUND LARGE TRIANGULAR SHAPED ROCK AT BASE OF TREE. 1 FT ABOVE GROUND WAS INVERTED MORTAR RD DRAWN INTO THE BARK W/2 CARROTS FORMING "V" DRAWN ABOVE. KIT CARSON SCOUT NOT SURE OF THE SYMBOLIC MEANING, BUT ESTD AREA TO BE FROM 1-2 MONTHS OLD.
  - B. AT 1215H, D/1/9 VIC YD 095542 FOUND APPROX 1200 LBS. RICE (FIELD TYPE) IN BUNS. ARE NOT SUITABLE TO TRANSPORT SO ALL WAS DESTD. CONTD DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT T0D: VIA TT/131110Z/OCT 68/CCN: 221/RST

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSF.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #16	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*G.S. Charnick*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rp/jk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 131728 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR *///* HAS BEEN SENT *///*

TO: CC, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 17 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 131800Z-132400Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

NP/1/9	XD 995183	CP/L (FLT)/L(-)/3/9	YD 036385
A/1/9	XD 983545	I/3/9(-)	YD 081411
B/1/9	YD 012457	L/3/9FLT	YD 046375
C/1/9	XD 990488	M/3/9	XD 995402
D/1/9(-)	YD 103539	WINS	YD 016395
D/1/9PLAND	073522		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1800Z, D/1/9 REPTD THE SIGHTING OF A VC SQUAD IN THE OPEN VIC YD 115522. DAWSON BRAIN CLEARED AND FIRED ARTY MISSION OF 44 RDS "FIRE CRACKER" W/JUNK RESULTS. THE AREA WILL BE CHECKED W/IN NEXT TWO DAYS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(32)

# 17

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BRATTLE FAW/GSC: 12/78

RELEASSED BY: G.S. CHAGORAS 1/7/01

IMMEDIATE 40038 Z OCT 68

FROM: UNITED MAR

TO: CG, HF HONOL.

CONFIDENTIAL: PERTHSHABON TIND/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SERIES 18 OF SCOTLAND II FROM BRATTLE-110600Z.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. BULKY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEED FOR WHILE GOOD CENTER  
HIGH ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. UNIT SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL GO TO MA INTAKE AND DEED FOR WHILE  
CONDUCTING BAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

BT-1

BT

**IMMEDIATE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #18	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 181*

DRAFTER: SM/APK:JR

RELEASED BY: SA P. KOSZARSKI 1/1/88

IMMEDIATE *140505*

Z OCT 68

ADJ. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CCN: 235

CONFIDENTIAL: SHIRSHAMLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 19 OP SCOTLAND IX FROM 140600Z-141200Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/1/9	XD 990183	GP/1(PLN)/1(-)/3/9	YD 036385
A/1/9	XD 983545	I(-)/3/9	YD 082111
B/1/9	YD 012157	L(PLN)/3/9	YD 045375
C/1/9	XD 990188	M/WINS/3/9	YD 016376
D/1/9(-)	YD 142533		
D/1/9(PLN)	YD 073522		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

*140505*

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. EMERGENCY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP:1

BT

**IMMEDIATE**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#19

8-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*G.S. Charnes*

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jer

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHARNAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

*141050-0*

2 OCT 68

ADJ. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN*

*G-3*

TO: TF HOTEL

*SENT*

*CCN. 238*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 20 OP SCOWLAND II FROM 111200H TO 111800H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEP'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. ON 11 OCT 68, 374 COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ BORNHEF YIC YD 017376 W/CAPACITY FOR 1 CH-46.
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEP POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

**IMMEDIATE**

GP-4.

END

**CONFIDENTIAL**

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #20	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE 66

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:FCR

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *GS Chaconas*

IMMEDIATE 141400

Z OCT 68

/// WAS BEEN SENT ///

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 21 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 141800H TO 142400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. THE OP THAT 3/9(-) HAS BEEN CONDUCTING IN THE MAI LOG AREA HAS BEEN OFFICIALLY NAMED "SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN".

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. D-3, J-5, AA-4, CG-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-3, J-5, AA-4, CG-6.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#21

B-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**IMMEDIATE**

IMMEDIATE: 150205 2 OCT 68

ADV. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

TO: CG, TF NOPEL

CCN. 249

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 22 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 142400H TO 150600H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA TT/150210Z/OCT 68/CCN: 249/RST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#22

(A 2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

ADVANCE ADUTED TO G-3//

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOHEL

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO, PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SIGREP NR 23 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 150600H-151200H.

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/150335Z/OCT 68/CCN: 252/RST

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

423

B-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NORTH HARBOR  
TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

ADUR 204TE  
G-3  
CCN. 257

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 24 OF SCOTLAND TO NS FROM 151200H TO 151800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 UNITS NO CHANGE  
1/3/9 YD 047375  
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. B/1/9 PATROL CONDUCTING ACTIVITY FROM 1100H TO 1200H THOROUGHLY CHECKED RT 9 AND BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 009453 AND YD 001453. BRIDGE AT YD 009453 WAS UNDAMAGED BY RAIN. WATER LEVEL 25' BELOW BRIDGE LEVEL. BRIDGE AT YD 001453 WAS IN POOR CONDITION AND IN NEED OF ENGR REPAIRS. ALSO BOTH TANK ROADS WERE COMPLETELY WASHED OUT. RT 9 ITSELF WAS IN SATISFACTORY CONDITION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/151110Z/OCT 68/CCN: 257/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 24	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

# CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: SW/BLH:jef

RELEASED BY: *H. Jewett* H. JEWETT 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 151605 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 25 OF SCOTLA ND II MT FROM 151800H TO 152400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. D-13, J-4.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP 21 PARA 2A "DELETE MAI LOG AREA" AND INSERT "BA LONG/DA KRONG."
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. G-6, AA-5, CC-8.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/151615Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 267

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

## CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #25	SPL. SERV.	SLIP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: JW/APE:ef

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSZARSKY A/LT.

IMMEDIATE 152220 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTE MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 26 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 152100Z TO 160600Z OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACES.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. TDNS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACES.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

B2

TOR: VIA COURIER/152330Z OCT 68/COM/COM: 662

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SIP.	SIJG.									(B-2)

# 26

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APX:r jk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1/81

IMMEDIATE 160450 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADV TO G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
STREP NR 27 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 160600H-161200H OCT 68.

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/160500Z OCT 68 CGN 266

**IMMEDIATE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 27	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: JWA/APE: yjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 161102 2 OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
STREET NR 28 OF SCOTLAND II ME FROM 161200Z-161800Z OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

M/CP/3/9	YD 035385	G/2/9	VCB
L/3/9	YD 081111	K/3/9	VCB
L/3/9	YD 017375		
UPNS/3/9	YD 026396		

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1730H K/3/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO L/9.

B. AT 1600H G/2/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO L/9.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

**IMMEDIATE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #28	SPL. SERV.	SJP.	SJRG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*H. L. Hewett*

DRAFTER: JW/SLH: rjk

RELEASED BY: H.L. HEWETT 2/17/88

IMMEDIATE 161820

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 29 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 161800H-162400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	VCB	G/H/2/9	VCB
A/1/9	ROCKPILE	CP/3/9	YD 036385
B/1/9	CALU	I/3/9	YD 081421
C/1/9	XD 979180	K/3/9	VCB
D/1/9(-)	YD 102539	L/3/9	YD 047375
D/1/9PLTYD	072521	M/3/9(-)	YD 034385

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS:

B. C-6, AA-5, CC-7

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1630H G/1/9 VIC XD 978468 SENT 1 PLT TO ASSIST RECON TEAM WHO OBS 3 NVA. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS WHILE ENTERING LZ. TROOPS WITHDRAWN AND RETURNED TO VCB. AO DIRECTED ARTY FIRE ON ENEMY POS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0830H, B/1/9 VIC XD 999157 OBS 3 NVA CROSSING STREAM. ENEMY MOVED INTO VEGETATION. NO WPNS OBS, ONE CARRYING ALOT OF GEAR. CONTINUED PATROL WITH NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

B. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 28; PARA 4(B) CHANGE SHOP TIME FOR G/2/9 FROM TF HOTEL FROM 1600H TO 1900H AND PASSES SAME TO 1/9.

C. G/1/9 LIFT TO SIGNAL HILL COMPLETED 1815H.

D. H/2/9 CHOPPED FROM TF HOTEL TO 9TH MAR AT 1900H.

E. K/3/9 CHOPPED TO 1/9 AT 1900H.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF(D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/161830Z OCT 68/ GJM/GCM: 275

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
GIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #29	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*L. W. Gilland*

DRAFTER: JW/ING:ef,k

RELEASED BY: S. W. GILLAND 1/DT.

IMMEDIATE 170001

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT  
ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 30 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 162400Z-170600Z OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. 9TH MARINES IS PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF 2/9(2) UPON RETURN TO VOB.
  - B. G/1/9 & K/3/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS TO WEST OF SIGNAL HILL TO EXPLOIT CONTACT OF 16 OCT.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/170001Z OCT 68 CGN 278

**IMMEDIATE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #30	SPL. SERV.	SJP.	SURG.									(B-2)

*A. P. Koryanov 18 Oct 68*

DRAFTER:APK:jk

RELEASED BY: A. P. KORYANOV 1/1/68

IMMEDIATE 170555Z OCT 68.

FROM: NINTH MAJ

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF FORME

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 31 CP GERMANN II MT NR 01 170600Z-171200H OCT 68

**IMMEDIATE**

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 C/1/9 ID 978100  
 CP/M(-)/3/9 ID 042302  
 I/3/9 ID 061109  
 L/3/9 ID 049369  
 W/3/9 ID 057375  
 T/3/9 ID 061396

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. DEFND CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER UNITS RELATED EVENTS:

A. 7T 0620H 1/9 REPT'D THAT VCB RECD APPROX 23 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS IN VIC RD 995452 FM 0620H-0650H. ARTY REINFORCED COUNTER BARRER POS AT XD 972467, 966467, 965463, AND 968463. NEG BR CASUALTIES.

B. AT 0900H H/2/9 WAS CROPPED OFFCN TO 1/9.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN A ND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/170555Z OCT 68 OCN 282

# 31

(62)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*H. L. Hewitt*

DEAFTER: 3W/APK:jof

RELEASED BY: H. L. HEWITT 1/LT.

TERMINATE 71135 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: GC, TD HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: UNRELEASABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
EXTEND BY 32 OF SCOTLAND III HT FROM 171200H TO 171800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CF/1/9	XD 981469	CP, R/3/9	YD 045345	R/3/9	XD 981469
A/1/9	ROCKPILE/TSL	1/3/9	YD 061411	G/2/9	VCE
B/1/9	GA LU	L/3/9	YD 055365	R/2/9	VCE
C/1/9	LD 970479	MEME	YD 017356	CF/2/9	VCE
D(-)/1/9	YD 103539				
D PLM/1/9	YD 073521				

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1300H R/3/9 OPCON TO 1/9 COMMENCED HELICOPTER LIFT IN VCB TO SIGNAL HIB. LIFT WAS COMPLETED 1:25H.

E. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. LEMMY OCCURRENCES: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1300H R/3/9 VIC YD 052468 FOUND A 5 TRAIL JUNCTION LEADING TO THE SW. AT YD 050367 WAS FOUND 80 75mm R/R RDS CASSED AND 2 EMPTY 52mm BOXES. ALL AMMO WAS DESTROYED.

B. AT 1400H L/3/9 VIC YD 050367 FOUND AN ADDITIONAL 20 RDS OF U.S. MADE 75mm PACK HOW AMMO. AMMO WAS HIDDEN IN BRUSH OFF TRAIL. DESTROYED BY DEMO.

C. AT 1415H "D" BTRY 2/12 AT GA LU RECD 3 BOX S/A FIRE FROM SW NEG O/S.

D. AT 1500H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CF, F(-)/2/9 FROM THE HOTEL.

F. AT 1600H 2/9 ASSUMED OPCON OF C & H CO'S IN L/9 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DEFENSE OF VCB. ALSO ALSO ASSUMED OPCON OF A/1/9 AND B/1/9.

F. AT 1300H B/1/9 VIC YD 001453 FOUND A TRAILER LINE 3'x20'x3' BELIEVED TO BE 5-6 MONTHS OLD. AREA COULD HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE OF POS (1/ONE NO POS AND SOME WERE). SURROUNDING AREA WAS CHECKED WHILE NEG RESOURCES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	CS	CS	CS	CS	CS	CS	CS	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO	
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.										(B-2)

#32

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 171930Z OCT 68  
 FROM NINTH MAR  
 TOE HOEEL  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE SITREP 33 FOR OP SCOTLAND II  
 MT FROM 171800H-172400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
  2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
    - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
    - B. D-16, J-2.
  3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
    - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP32 PARA 1 ADD F(-)/2/9-VCR. PARA 4A CHANGE 80RDS FOUND TO 75MM PACK HOW.
    - B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1500H B/1/9 REPORTED VIC XO 966469 RECON ORSR'D 82MM MORT AND 1 NVA. SNIPERS FIRED 1 RD. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.
    - C. AT 1850H 3/9 REPORTED VIC YO 042378 CRASH OF 1 CH-46. SENT 1 PLT TO AREA. REQUESTED MEDEVAC AND FLARE SHIP.
    - D. AT 2050H, A/1/9 VIC XO 982546 REPORTED MOVEMENT AND NOISE. FIRED ARTY ILLUM AND SAW FIGURE MOVING. FIRED M-79 AND ORSR'D AREA WITH SEARCH LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.
  5. PLANS:
    - A. C/1/9 & K/3/9 CONTINUE OP W/SW OF VCR.
    - B. 2/9 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN DEF OF VCB/CA LU.
    - C. 3/9 CONTINUE OP IN RA LONG/DA KRONG AREA AND CONTINUE SEARCH FOR DOWNED CH-46.
    - D. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
    - E. C-9, AA-6, CC-7.
  6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
- GP-4  
 BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE  
HAS BEEN SENT**

*H.S. Jewett*

DRAFTER: 3W/HJH:rjk

RELEASED BY: H.L. HEDETT 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 180025Z Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 34 FOR OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 172400H-180600H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1945H, 2/9 REPORTED AT VIC SOUTH OF VGB JUST OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE A HUET CRASHED. SECURITY PROVIDED FROM ECB.
  - B. AT 0030H, 3/9 REPORTED, REFERENCE SITREP NR 33 PARA 4C, SEARCHED FOR CRASHED CH-46 ENDED WITH NEG RESULTS. PLT RETURNED TO 3/9 POS. SEARCH TO RESUME AT FIRST LIGHT.
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA TT/180025Z/OCT 68/CGN: 303/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#34

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A. P. Kozarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: SW/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.F. KOSZARSKY 1/1/81

IMMEDIATE 180545 Z OCT 68

FROM: WHITE MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 35 FOR OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 180600H-181200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/K/1/9	XD 981469	GP/F(-)/G/H/2/9	VCB
C/1/9	XD 970472	A/2/9	ROCKPILE/TSL
D/1/9(-)	YD 103539	B/2/9	CA BU
D/1/9PLT	YD 073521		

GP/M(-)/3/9	YD 046375
I/3/9	YD 081411
L/3/9	YD 055365
M/3/9(PLT)	YD 035385
VPNS/3/9	YD 017395

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0820H, K/3/9 VIC XD 982470 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING IN DIRECTION 230 DEGREES FM ABOVE POS. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY SEEN. CONT PATROL.

B. AT 1030H, NEW BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/9 AND 2/9 BECAME EFFECTIVE.

C. AT 1000H, L/3/9 VIC YD 054372 OBSERVED 1 NVA RUNNING ON TRAIL. NVA LOST HIS DUSH HAT. PATROL WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

DE

*TOR: VIA TT/180550Z OCT 68 / con: 345*

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#35

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:jof

RELEASED BY: *H.S. Jewett* INTC. BENNETT 1/MT.

IMMEDIATE 181205

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 36 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 181200H-181800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 & K/3/9 XD 981469 CP,F(-),G,H/2/9 & A,B/1/9 NO CHANGE  
 C/1/9 XD 973460 CP,M(-) YD 046375  
 D(-)/1/9 YD 103539 I/3/9 YD 081431  
 D PRT/1/9 YD 073521 L/3/9 YD 052368  
 WPNS YD 016396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1145H L/3/9 VIC YD 012362 MADE CONTACT W/NVA SQD. CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY FRONT ELEMENT OF L/3/9 AND THEY IMMED REC'D S/A AND A/W IN RETURN. AO IS ON STATION AND DIRECTING ARMY MSN. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1350H B/1/9 PATROL VIC YD 013452 FOUND AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WASHED TO THIS POS BY WATER DRAIN. DEVICE HAD PINEAPPLE TYPE CASING W/METAL STEMS PROTRUDING FROM MAIN BODY. UNIT BLEW DEVICE IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA TT/8 1340Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 308

**CONFIDENTIAL**

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #36	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(8-2)

# CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

*W.S. Jewell*

DRAFTER: 3W/HUH:jef

RELEASED BY: H/L, NEWPT 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 181830 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV. ROUTED TO: G-3

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 37 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 181800H-182400H 00Z 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. D-17.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. REF SITREP 35 PARA LA. AT 0930H K/3/9 VIC XD 985466 FOUND TRAIL LEADING SE FROM TRAIL INITIALLY SPOTTED RUNNING SW. NEW TRAIL SHOWED NO RECENT ACTIVITY AND WAS 3' WIDE 100-150 M LONG. END OF TRAIL HAD ROCK FORMATION PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY RECON TO BE A CAVE. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ROCK FORMATION WAS NOT A CAVE.
  - B. AT 2200H, A/1/9 LP VIC TSL REPORTED MOVEMENT. CONDUCTED SEARCH LIGHT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. AA-7, CC-6, C-3.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

CP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/182105Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 314

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

## CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PAO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#37

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DR:PTER:307/10:10:10

RELEASED BY: [redacted] DATE: 1/1/88

IMMEDIATE *K/1/30* Z OCT 68.

FROM: NINETY NINE

TO: 09, 17 HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 38 OP SCOTLAND II HQ FROM 182400H-190600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 0/1/9, K/3/9 WILL BE REELIFTED TO VCB, 191300H.

B. 3/9 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON UPON RETURN TO VCB.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

**HAS BEEN SENT**

GP-1

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3U/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/12.  
*A.P. Koszarsky 1/12.*

IMMEDIATE 190530 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*ADV TO 6-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 39 OF SCOTLAND HI MT FROM 190500H-191200H OCT 68.

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 0645H, 071/9 VIC XD 973460 RECD 10 RDS OF INCOMING WITHIN 50M OF PERIMETER. RDS WERE FRIENDLY FM "W" BATTERY 2/12. NEG CASUALTIES.
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

*TOR: VIA TT/190535Z OCT 68/CCN: 318*

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1LT.

IMMEDIA TE 191125 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 40 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 191200H-191800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	VCB	CP/3/9	YD 046375	CP/2/9	VCB
A/1/9	ROCKPILE	I/3/9	YD 081411	F(-)/2/9	"
B/1/9	CA LU	L/3/9	YD 054366	G/2/9	"
C/1/9	VCB	M(-)/3/9	YD 046375	H/2/9	"
D(-)/1/9	YD 107518	M PLT/3/9	YD 039380		
		WENS	YD 016396		
		K/3/9	VCB		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. C/1/9 &amp; K/3/9 TERMINATED OPS WEST OF VCB AT 1430H. AT SAME TIME I/9 CHOPPED K/3/9 TO 3/9.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:A. AT 1350H L/3/9 VIC YD 056366 REC'D S/A FIRE. UNIT RETURNED S/A AND 60mm MORT. SEARCHING AREA. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE.B. REF SITREP 36 PARA 3A. CHANGE CAS FIGURE FM 1 WIAE TO 1 KIA NOTE CHANGE IN THIS SITREP.4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIA E 1B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/191150Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 323

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DEAFNER: [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

IMMEDIATE 191626 Z 000 68

NRV ROUTE

FROM: [unclear]

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

TO: G3, [unclear]

CONFIDENTIAL: [unclear] INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
STREP NR 41 OF SCOTLAND HI MT FROM 191800H-192100H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.  
G. C-5, A-5, G-9.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. LATE AFTERNOON AT 191530H MG/9 PATROL VIC YD 639274 FOUND CRASHED CH-46. SIX BODIES WERE AT SCENE AND HOISTED FROM CRASH AREA WITH SQUADRON PERS WHEEL. CH-46 WAS COMPLETELY DEST'D BY CRASH.  
B. AT 1845H TOW ASSUMED OPGON E/2/9 AND PASSED SAME TO 9TH MAR WHO PASSED OPGON TO 2/9.  
C. AT 2245H B/2/9 AS CA LU OBS'D MOVEMENTS ON LINES APPROX 25 M 000. REPORTED FLARE AND SAW POW MOVING N ON ROAD. DID NOT PERFORM BY FIRE.
5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WERE MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.  
B. D-14, S-E.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. PRISONERS: KIA 1 WIA 1  
B. ENEMY: MIA (3) 2

GR-4 TOD:VIA TT/191630Z/OCT 68/OCN: 329/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#41

(B-2)

# IMMEDIATE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT*

IMMEDIATE 200030 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*HAS BEEN SENT*

TO: CG, TF HOHEL

*ADV TO G-3 CCN 331*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 42 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 192400-200600H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. 1/9 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEF VCB/TSL/CALU BY 201000H. ASSUMED OPCON A/B/1/9 AND F/2/9 ON ORDER.
  - B. 2/9 CHOP A/B/1/9 AND F/2/9 TO 1/9 ON ORDER. POS RESPONSIBILITY VCB/TSL/CALU TO 1/9 AT 201000H. CONTINUE PREPARATION FOR CP FRAG-O 110-68.
  - C. 3/9 CONTINUE ASGN MSM. PLAN FOR EXTRACTION ON 22 OCT.
  - D. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 41 PARA 6. CHANGE WIAE 1 TO WIAE 1.
  - B. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 1
  - C. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP:4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/200055Z OCT 68 CCN 331

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 42

(B-2)

# IMMEDIATE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A. P. Kosvarky*

DRAFTED BY: [unclear]

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSVARKY 1/1/71

IMMEDIATE: 20 Oct 68 Z OCT 68

## HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: MILITARY

TO: CG, [unclear]

CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION - NO FORN DISSEM  
SITREP NR 03 OF ROCKLAND II BY PFC 12006052 OCT 20 1200H OCT 68

1. UNIT OPERATIONS:  

3/1/9	WEB	GP 1/3/9	ID 016375	K/3/9	VCH
A/1/9	ROCKPINE	I/3/9	ID 001122		
B/3/9	CAV	L/3/9	ID 054306		
D/1/9	ED 107516	WEB/3/9	ID 016306		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. AT 1700H, 1/9 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DEFENSE OF ROCKPINE/CAV CA IN. ALSO AT SAME TIME ASSUMED OPON OF A, B, AND C COYS.  
B. ALL WEAPONS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AGES.  
3. ENEMY AC TIVITIES: NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. AT 0800H, 1/3/9 PLT COMPLETED THE EXTRACTION OF THE 6 BODIES FROM HELICO CRASH AND R 1/3/9 TBC CAS.  
5. NOTES:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AGES.  
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. UNDEADLY: KIA 1 WIAE 1  
B. DEADLY: KIA (C) 2

GP-1

BT 100, VIA COURIER/2006052 OCT 68/CJM/CCH: 893

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

A.P. Koszarsky 1<sup>st</sup> LT.

DRAFTER: JW/AFK:jot

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1<sup>st</sup> LT.IMMEDIATE 201205 Z OCT 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, THE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SIPREP NR 44 OP SCOTLAND II MF FROM 201200H-201800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 NO CHANGE	CP/3/9 YD 046375	M/3/9 YD 046375
2/9 VCB	I/3/9 YD 081411	
2/4 VCB	L/3/9 YD 052368	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 1145H, 2/4 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR AND ASSUMES ROLE OF 7TH RESERVE. 2/4 NOW LOCATED AT VCB.
- B. 3/9 WENS SECTION LOCATED VIC YD 017398 WAS HELILIFTED TO VCB THIS DATE.
- C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. HELO LZ CONSTRUCTED BY L/3/9 THIS DATE VIC YD 052368 DESIGNATED LZ PILLOW. CAPACITY 1 CH-46 INTERNAL LOAD.
- B. AT 1145H D/1/9 PATROL VIC YD 121514 SQD LDR STEPPED ON EXPLD DEVICE, SUFFERING A BROKEN LEG AND SCRAPMET WOUNDS. THREE OTHER MARINES ALSO WOUNDED. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GI-4

TOD: VIA TT/201210Z/OCT 68/CCN: 336/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#44

B-2

**IMMEDIATE****CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3A/JWC:jef

RELEASED BY: J.W. CARGILE CAPT.

IMMEDIATE 201720 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 45 OF SCOTIA RD II MF FROM 201800H-202400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. C-6, D-15, J-3, AA-7, CC-7.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 41 PARA 4A. DTC SHOULD READ 200920H. ALSO SEE SITREP NR 43 PARA 4A.
  - B. AT 1830H 9TH MAR CALL-SIGN WAS CHANGED FM FLIGHT TIME TO BLUE PLATE.
  - C. AT 1920H, 3D PLT D/1/9, WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT TIME POS SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS AT YD 084535. FO REQUESTED ILLUM HOWEVER, IT WAS NOT CLEARED FOR APPROX 60 MIN. REQUESTED MSN FROM DAWSON BRAINS (ARMY ARTY). MSN WAS FIRED WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/201725Z/OCT 68/CCN: 341/RST

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 45

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 50/APK/BJK

RELEASED BY: A.P. BUSZCZYK 1/18/88

IMMEDIATE 210645 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 46 OP SCOTLAND II MR FROM 232400H-210600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINING & IMP'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 0145H, A/1/9 AT ROCKPILE REC'D 6 TO 7 RDS UNK CALIBER INCOMING IMPACTING 400 M OUTSIDE LINES. SOUNDED AS IF RDS CAME FM NE. NOT DETERMINED IF FR OR HOSTILE.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 112-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIA 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT

#46

(82)

 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 37/APK:jof

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/57%

IMMEDIATE

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP 47 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 210600H-211200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	VCB	2/4	NO CHANGE	CP/3/9	YD	046375
A/1/9	ROCKPILE/TSL	CP/2/9	VCB	I/3/9	"	081411
B/1/9	CA LU	E/2/9	VCB	L/3/9	"	052368
C/1/9	VCB	F(-)/2/9	"	K/3/9	"	046375
D/1/9	NO CHANGE	G/2/9	"	M/3/9	VCB	
		H/2/9	"			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA COURIER/210536Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 917

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

*A.P. Kozlovsky 1/1/68*

DRAFTER: 3W/AMK:ger

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOZLOVSKY 1/1/68

REF ID: 211145

Z OCT 68

FROM: HUNTER HAN

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO 8-3///

TO: CG, TF HUNTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: UNRELIABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
STEREP 48 OF 00 W/AM 11 MT FROM 211200H-211600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CG, A.D. 07179	NO CHANGE	2/9	NO CHANGE
D(-)/1/9	YO 207518	3/9	NO CHANGE
D PIR/1/9	YO 073522	2/1	NO CHANGE
D PIR/1/9	YO 132538		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 11/279 WAS RUCKED FM VCB TO DUNG HA FOR FURTHER  
TRANSPORTATION TO CGA VEEP. GROUP WILL BE ADVISED.  
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D FOR WHILE COLLECTING  
PAY AGES.

3. EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO STEREP 46 PARA 4a. PREVIOUSLY REPORTED  
RECEIVING 6-7 RDS OF INCOMING. RDS WERE FR USE INRES. INRG  
CASUALTIES.  
B. AT 15300 L/3/9 VXC YO 042362 FOUND VILLAGE OF 20 HUTS  
20x30'. HUTS HAD GRASS ROOFS & SIDES. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN  
RECENTLY USED. FOOD IN HUTS WERE COOKED RICE, EMPTY G-RAT  
CANS, 3 82mm MORT RDS, 2 NVA HELMET AND 1 M16-49 STENOCH 9mm  
SMG. DESERD CONTINANCE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE COLLECTING  
NIGHT AGES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE	<u>5</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (0)	<u>2</u>
C. TFC	<u>1</u>

GE-4

REF TOR:VIATT/211150Z/OCT 68/OCN: 347/RST

CD - 347

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

*H. L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: BW/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/UP.

IMMEDIATE 211644 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TP HOTEL 1/1

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 49 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 211800H-212400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. C-14
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF H/2/9 TO TP HOTEL AT 1500H FOR OP VIC CUA VIET.
  - B. BOUNDARY CHANGE LAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 113-68 EFFECTIVE 212400H TO 230800H OCT 68.
  - C. AT 1100H B/1/9 VIC XD 999456 FOUND A CAVE W/L ENTRANCE AND 3 BRANCHES. MIDDLE BRANCH LED TO SLEEPING AREA (3 PEOPLE). MAIN BRANCH RAN DUE EAST. FOUND NOTHING IN CAVE THEN DEST'D.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
  - C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT

MOD:VIA TT/2116452/OCT 68/CCN: 353/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

#49

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLU:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 220010 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 50 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 212400H-220600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS:
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. BOUNDARY CHANGE IAW TFM FRAG O 116-68 EFFECTIVE 220600H OCT 68.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 112-68 AND 113-68 AND TFM FRAG O 116-68.
  - B. 3/9 COMMENCE REDEPLOYMENT OF UNITS CURRENTLY IN BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
  - C. INC 1

GP-4TOR: VIA COURIER /220015Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 946

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1/1 LT.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 220425 Z OCT 68

**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 51 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 220600H-221200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 CP, A, C, D/1/9 NO CHANGE E/2/9 YD 027482 1/3/9 FSB HEADERS ON  
 2/4 NO CHANGE G/2/9 XD 997516  
 CP/2/9 & F(-) VCB CP, E, L, N/3/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. AT 0850H 3/9 COMMENCED THEIR EXTRACTION FM BA LONG  
 TO VCB. COMPLETED 1030H W/EXCEPTION OF 1/3/9 AT HEADERS ON.  
 B. AT 1045H 2/9 COMMENCED HELICOPTER TO EAST RIDGE OF VCB  
 AND COMPLETED LIFT AT 1130H.  
 C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING  
 DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. AT 1200H A/L/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL AND THEN  
 TO 3D MAR.
5. PLANS:  
 A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING  
 DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 MI AE 5  
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2  
 C. IWC 1

*5-3*

GP-4 TOR: VIA COURIER/220430Z OCT 68/GJM/CCN: 953

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#57

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 221205 Z OCT 68

**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-1///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**...S BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 52 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 221200H-221800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9. NO CHANGE G/2/9 YD 029479  
CP, F(-)/2/9 VCB 2/4. NO CHANGE  
E/2/9 XD 997517

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1622H K/3/9 WAS LIFTED TO FSB PETE, LIFT COMPLETED AT 1735H. CHOPPED OPCON AT 1755H.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2  
C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT TOD: VIA TT/221210Z/OCT 68/CCN: 358/RST

*5-3  
Act*

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#52

*(B-2)*

**IMMEDIATE****CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 20216210 Z OCT 68FROM: NINTH MAR *///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///*

TO: CG, TB HOTEL

**HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 53 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 221800H-222400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS:
  - B. C-5, D-14, J-5, AA-6, CC-9
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 1945H OCT 68 D/I/4 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR.
  - B. F(-)/2/9 REPLACED K/3/9 AS SPARROW HAWK COMPANY IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 114-68.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
  - C. IWC 1

GP-4 TOD: VIA TY/221630Z/OCT 68/CCN: 363/RST

BT

CCN-363

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *23 0005* Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, IF HOPEL

## IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 54 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 222400H-230600H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS, IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 114-68.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
  - C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOB: VIA TT/230010Z/OCT 68/CCN: 366/RST

BT

S-3

# CONFIDENTIAL

#54

(B-2)



# IMMEDIATE

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

ORIGINATOR: 50/AMM:jos

PREPARED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/11/68

DATE/TIME: 23 OCT 68

FROM: 10TH MAR

*HAS BEEN SEND*

TO: CG, THE HOTEL

*ADU TO 6-3 CON 371*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITEP NR 56 OF SCOTLAND IN MET FROM 231200H-231800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: K/3/9 VCB ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 231100H HELILIFT OF E/2/9 FROM PSB HEDDERSON WAS COMPLETED.
  - B. AT 1415 D/1/4 CHOPPED OPCON BACK TO 4TH MAR.
  - C. AT 1415 PLATOON FROM F/2/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON BACK TO 9TH MAR.
  - D. AT 1415H FS (REGON) REPORTED LARGE NUMBER OF 6 MAN BUNKERS IN AREA OF XD 975498. BUNKERS APPEARED RELATIVELY NEW. RECORDED FOR FUTURE DEMSTRUCTION.
  - E. AT 1630H K/3/9 WAS CHOPPED FM 3D MAR TO 9TH MAR AND AFE AT VCB.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. HEDDERSON: KIA 1 WIAE 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
  - C. MIA 1

GR-4  
TOP: VIA COURIER./231140Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 371  
OR

*(S-3)*

# CONFIDENTIAL

#56

*(B-2)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jei

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 231610 Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MA R

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 57 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 231800H-232400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-7, E-2, AA-8.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1600H D/1/9 VIC YD 124517 FOUND 7 BUNKERS, 3 OF WHICH WERE INCOMPLETE AND ALSO 2 GRASS HUTS W/NUMEROUS CLOTHES AND TOOLS. ALL HAD BEEN USED IN LAST WEEK. FOUND WERE 3 MACHETTES, 1 K-BAR, A HOME MADE JIGSAW AND VC TYPE CLOTHING. DUE TO LACK OF TIME AND DEMO THE BUNKERS WERE NOT DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN &amp; DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

C. IVC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/231615Z/OCT 68/CCN: 376/RST

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: *W/COM: JOT*

RELEASED BY: *G.L. WINGSCAMP 1/LT.*

IMMEDIATE *1/1/68* Z OCT 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

*/// HAS BEEN SENT ///*

TO: CG, 9TH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PAS: WITHOUT SERVICE  
SIGNEP MR 58 OP SCOTLAND II INT 850W 232'00H-240600H OCT 68

- 1. OPER LOCATIONS: ALL UNITS NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING WRECK ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. H/2/9 SCHEDULED TO RETURN TO VCB AND TO 9TH MAR OPCON 24 OCT.
  - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 114-68.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
  - C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/240025Z OCT 68 CON 378 /RDD

#58

(B-2)

DRAFTER: 3N/APK:kef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/IT.

*A.P. Koszarsky 1/IT*

IMMEDIATE *240415* Z OCT 68

FROM: NUNN MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 59 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 240600H-241200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. AT 232300H B/1,9 VIC CA LU RPT'D THAT THE CB UNIT RPT'D RECEIVING 6-10 RDS FM VIC YD 028467. NEG CAS.  
B. AT 1115D 2/4 (-) IS CHOPPED OPCON FM 9TH MAR TO 4th MAR.
5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2  
C. IWC 1

G-P-4

BT

TOR: VIA COURIER./240215Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN:  
1019

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*(B-2)*

*#59*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GLN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 241045 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 60 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 241200H-241800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 CP, H, F/2/9 VCB I, K, L/3/9 VCB  
 G, E/2/9 NO CHANGE M/3/9 XD 912335  
 1/P NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT:  
 A. AT 1200H, M/3/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/9 FOR DEPLOYMENT AT PSB ROBBIN (XD 912335). M/3/9 HELILIFT STARTED 1505H WAS COMPLETED 1600H.
5. PLANS:  
 A. CONTINUE HELILIFT OF E, G, H/2/9 TO VCB.  
 B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5  
 B. ENEMY: KIA (G) 2  
 C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOR: VIACOURIER/CJM/CCN: 1029/241046Z OCT 68/

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GIM:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 241624 Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR ~~61~~ OF SCOTLAND II ~~NY~~ FROM 241800H-242400H OCT 68  
*RETURN*

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
1/9 NO CHANGE 2/9 VCB 3/9 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. AT 1800H HELILIFT OF E & G/2/9 TO VCB WAS COMPLETED.  
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 241615H WHILE ENROUTE TO CONDUCT A ROAD SWEEP, THE MEMTS OF D/1/9 RECEIVED 30-40 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. NO CAS REPORTED. ROAD SWEEP RESUMED.  
B. AT 1745H H/2/9 WAS CHOPPED BACK TO 9TH MAR.  
C. H/2/9 WAS CHOPPED BACK TO 2/9 AT 2210H.
5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2  
C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/241625Z/OCT 68/CCN: 388/RST

BT

B-3



**CONFIDENTIAL**

# IMMEDIATE

*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/CLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/11.

IMMEDIATE 250430 Z OCT 68

*/// HAS BEEN SENT ///*  
ADV TO G-3

FROM: NINETEEN MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR ~~6~~<sup>3</sup> OP SCOTLAND II ~~11~~<sup>ACTON</sup> FROM 250600H-251200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. D/1/9 IN TRANSIT TO VCB FROM D-5.  
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. AT 250700 F/2/9 WAS CHOPPED FROM 1/9 BACK TO 2/9.
5. PLANS:  
A. CONT OPS IN LAW 9TH MAR PRAG O 115-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2  
C. TWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/250515Z OCT 68 CCM 394

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 2												(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 15 LT*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 251017

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP ~~61~~ OF SCOTLAND II ~~MT~~ FROM 251200H-251800H OCT 68  
*4* *after*

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: D/1/9 VCB - ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5  
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2  
C. IWC 1

GP-4 TOR: VIA COURIER/271020Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 400

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#4

8-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jeF

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 251635 Z OCT 68

**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 5 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 251800H-252400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, G, D/1/9 VCB 2/9 & 3/9(-) VCB  
B/1/9 TGA LU M/3/9 VIC KD 912334

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-5, D-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SCOTLAND II MT SITREP NR 60. OPERATION SCOTLAND II MT TERMINATED DTG 211600H AND OPERATION SCOTLAND II AFTON COMMENCED SAME DTG. CORRECTIONS TO SITREPS NR 61, 62, 63, & 64 SHOULD READ NUMERICALLY SITREP 1-4 RESPECTIVELY WITH NO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOD: VIA TT/251640Z/OCT 68/CCN: 408/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#5

(B-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DRAFTER: 3W/GIM:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WILSCAMP 1/LT. *for C.P. Krzazasty 10*

IMMEDIATE 252420 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 6 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 252400H-260600H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #6	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 260330 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 7 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 260600H-261200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C, D/1/9 VCB CP/3/9 XD 955451 L/3/9 XD 955451  
B/1/9 CA LU I/3/9 XD 955451 M/3/9 XD 913334  
ALL 2/9 UNITS VCB K/3/9 XD 968468

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9(-) LIFT INTO HILLS 512 AND 504 COMMENCED AT 0850H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1008H.  
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 251930H M/3/9 VIC XD 911315 AND XD 915315 REPT'D FINDING 3 NVA BUNKERS APPROX 1 YR OLD AT XD 915315 AND 3 NVA 60mm RDS AND 1 NVA HELMET AT XD 911315. DEST'D 60mm RDS AND BUNKERS.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 WILL COMMENCE AIR LIFT AND OPS IN DA KRONG AREA.  
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS LAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 115-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

TOR: VIA COURIER /260335Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 411

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #7	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(83)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*H. L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLN:jef RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261055 Z OCT 68 **HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR *///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 8 SCOTLAND II AFTCN FROM 261200H-261800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 CP,C,D/1/9 VCB F/2/9 XD 932288 K/3/9 XD 972460  
 B/1/9 *OL 105* G/2/9 XD 902285 M/3/9 XD 912334  
 CP,H/2/9 XD 905278 CP,L/3/9 XD 955150  
 E/2/9 XD 933281 I/3/9 XD 966147
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. LIFT OF 2/9 INTO DA KRONG COMMENCED AT 1115H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1335H.  
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 115-68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:  
 A. 1/9 CONT DEF OF VCB & CA LU.  
 B. 2/9 CONT OPS IN DA KRONG AREA.  
 C. 3/9 CONT OPS SW OF VCB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4 TOD:VIA TT/261100Z/OCT 68/CON: 415/RST

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENCR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#8

(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3w/GLN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

*261610*

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 9 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 261800H-262400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. LATE REPORT: AT 251930H A PATROL FROM M/3/9 FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 3 60mm RDS AND 1 NVA HELMET AT XD 911334. BUNKERS & ORDNANCE BLOWN.
  - B. AT 1600H I/3/9 DISCOVERED TRAIL RUNNING E/W IN VIC OF XD 964447. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED ABOUT 6 HO AGO. 5 BUNKERS & 3 FIGHTING HOLES ALSO FOUND, SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND DEST'D.
  - C. AT 1630H VIC XD 951455 I/3/9 FOUND 4 LARGE BUNKERS CONTAINING 2 CHICOMS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 2 MEDICINE BOTTLES, 1 NVA HELMET. AT XD 951454 FOUND 4 60mm MORT RDS, 1 M-14 RIFLE W/ MAG AND 1 U.S. CARTRIDGE BELT WITH CANTEN COVER. ORDNANCE WAS DEST'D W/DEMO. ONE ANTI AIRCRAFT SITE WITH 50 CAL CASINGS ALSO DISCOVERED IN SAME AREA. SITE WAS DEST'D.
  - D. AT 1945H E/2/12 REPORTED TAKING 1 RD S/A FIRE IN VIC OF YD 012452. NO CAS.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: NONE
  - C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/261612Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 423

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #9	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.*  
RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 270035 Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

*///A/R TO G-3///*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 10 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 262400H-270600H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: NONE
  - C. INC-1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/270040Z/OCT 68/CCN: 425/RST

BT

*5/2*

III MAF 2100/3 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#10

(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE 270535 Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR */// A/R TO G-3 ///*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 11 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 270600H-271200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 0930H H/2/9 FOUND A ROAD 10 METERS WIDE AT XD 903272 RUNNING ALONG RIVER AT 320°-140° AZIMUTH. FOUND 5 OLD FIGHTING HOLES IN THE AREA. AT XD 900276 A TRAIL WAS FOUND WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND WERE 8 STRETCHERS USED FOR CARRYING ROCKS AND 2 SMALL BAMBOO ROAD GRADERS (3'x2').
  - B. AT 1000H F/2/9 VIC XD 933290 FOUND 1 LOG BUNKER 4x6x6'. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.
  - C. AT 0935H I/3/9 VIC XD 964442 FOUND 4 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES 1x213', 2 REINFORCED BUNKERS 4x3x5', 2 TRENCH LINES 6x1x3' ONE OF WHICH HAD U.S. 7.62 CASINGS IN IT. ALSO FOUND WERE 1 EMPTY 60mm MORT BOX, 1 EMPTY 82mm MORT BOX. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: NONE
  - C. IWC 1

TOD: VIA TT/270545Z/OCT 68/CCN: 428/RST

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#11

(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL** **IMMEDIATE**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1LT.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK/SEM RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 27 12 20 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTE MAR

H A S B E E N S E N T  
A D V T O G - 3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 12 OP SCOTLAND II AFCON FROM 271200Z-271800Z OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C, D, FL/9VCB	02285	L XD 955450
E/A/9 CA LU	05278	M XD 912334
CP/2/9 XD 905278	9 XD 955450	
E/2/9 XD 933286	96647	
F/2/9 XD 933286	972460	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. EMER CONTACTS: NONE

3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. At 1115 1/3/9 Found 25 bunkers 6x14 at 976437 WELL CAMOUFLAGED. 15 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND WERE 40 AK 47 ROUNDS, 60 EMPTY RATION CANS, 15 NVA HELMETS, 1 US HELMET, 2 CANTINESS, 1 PICK, 1 SHOVEL AND OTHER ASSORTED GEAR. TWO GRAVES WERE ALSO FOUND CONTAINING TWO PONGEO-WRAPPED BODIES, BELIEVED TO BE 2 TO 4 MONTHS OLD. BOTH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SHOT IN THE HEAD. 2 NVA (c)

B. 1330 L/3/9 AT XD 954455 FOUND FOLLOWING US ORDNANCE 9 M-79 RO UNLS, 400 BELTED 7.62 ROUNDS, 2 60mm WP ROUNDS, 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE, 60 ROUNDS 5.56 3 M-16 MAGAZINES 1/2 1000 LB BOMB SHELL W/FUSE AND CASING - NO EXPLOSIVE AND 1 CASE C-RATIONS

C. 1330 E/2/9 FOUND COMPLEX OF 16 BUNKERS 3x3x4 6 TO 7 MONTHS OLD AT XD 956282 NEAR SAME LOCATION WERE FOUND SOME PLOTS OF CORN, PEPPER AND POTATOE PLANTS.

D. 1400 AT XD 939283 E/2/9 FOUND SEVERAL HOCHES IN WHICH THE FIRES WERE STILL SMOKING. A CHILD (5-6 YEARS OLD) TOLD THEM THROUGH AN INTERPURE THE NVA HAD BEEN IN AREA BUT HAD LEFT WHEN THEY SAW THE HELICOPTERS LANDING THE DAY BEFORE.

E. AT 1415H E/2/9 VICINITY XD 932283 FOUND 2 HOCHES 12x15 AND 1 BUNKER 6x6x4 FOUND LIVE CHICKENS AND PIGS IN HOCHES. ALSO IN AREA WAS MISC. GEAR AND FOOD.

F. AT 1530H E/2/9 VICINITY XD 934290 FOUND A 13 A-FRAME BUNKER COMPLEX. IN AREA OF COMPLEX WAS GOOLING HOLES, 3 TOILET HEADS AND MISC. GEAR.

G. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN ALL DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-67)

CG	AFC	CS	DCS	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
		IS. ENCL: ICA (6)		2								
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
		TOC VIA 11/271300Z OCT 68 CON 433										
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#12												(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

*Alles-amp  
for*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK;DLH RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 27 1730 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT  
ADV - 0-3

TO: CG, EF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SIRLIP 13 OP SCOTLAND LI AFTON FROM 271800H-272400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT. C-3, F-18, E-2, AA-9, CG-11
  - B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
    - A. AT 1830H E/2/9 SPOTTED 6 SUSPECTED NVA VICINITY XD 938286 WEARING KIKKI SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS MOVING RAPIDLY TO S.E. FIRED 81mm AND 60mm MISSILE ON TARGET AREA W/UNK RESULTS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
    - B. AT 1600H E/2/9 VIC. XD 938282 FOUND 1 MAN APPROX. 30 YRS. OLD, 1 WOMAN 20 YRS. OLD AND 1 BOY APPROX 6 YRS OLD WALKING DOWN TRAIL. THEY APPEARED TO BE CIVILIANS. AFTER QUESTIONING THEY REVEALED THAT THERE WERE MANY ARMED NVA IN THIS AREA UNTIL THEY SAW CHOPPERS LAND YESTERDAY. E/2/9 WILL HOLD PEOPLE FOR 9TH MAR S-2 ADD 3 DETAINEES.
    - C. AT 1705H F/2/9 VIC. 934286 AND 935284 FOUND LARGE LIVING AREA W/6 BUNKERS, 5 MESS AREAS, 4 STORAGE BUNKERS 4x4, AND APPROX 4 A-PRATED LIVING BUNKERS. FOUND IN AREA ALSO WAS 2000LBS. OF RICE (WHICH WAS DESTROYED) AND A LARGE QUANTITY OF COOKING AND WORKING TOOLS. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED TOMORROW.
    - D. REF SIT REP NO. 12 PARA 4D. ADD 1 DETAINEE TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS. WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2, DETAINEES: TOTAL 4, INN CIV 1
  - C. IWC 1

TOD: VIA COURIER/271740Z OCT68/HFF/CON:439

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 13												(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HAS BEEN SENT

**IMMEDIATE**

*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280010 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR /// ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3 ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 14 OP SCOTLAND AFTON FROM: 272400H-280600H OCT 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOCHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INNCIV 4
  - C. IWC 1

GP-4 TOD: VIA TT/280015Z/OCT 68/CON: 440/RST

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS BY	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 14	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A. P. Koszarsky 1st LT.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: dlh RELEASED BY: A.P.KOSZARSKY 1st LT

IMMEDIATE ~~280415~~ Z OCT 68 **HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR **/// ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3 ///**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

**BT**  
 CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP 15 OP SCOTLAND AFTON FROM: 280600H-281200H OCT 68

**1. UNIT LOCATIONS:**

CP, C, D, 7/1/9 VCB	G/2/9 XD902285
B/1/9 CA LU	CP, L/3/9 XD955460
CP, H/2/9 XD905278	I/3/9 XD 966447
B XD 933286	K/3/9 XD 972460
F/2/9 XD 932288	M/3/9 XD 912334

**2. SUMMARY of OPERATIONS:**

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

**3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE**

**4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:**

A. REF SIT REP UR 12 PARA LF E/2/9 DEST'D HOOCHES, BUNKERS AND GEAR RPT'D FOUND IN ABOVE SIT REP.

B. AT 0820H 2/9 CONTROLLED 6 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AT THE FOLLOWING COORD KD 946258, KD925258, XD955271 AND XD 945258 AND RPT'D DESTROYING 12 BUNKERS, 6 HOOCHES, UNCOVERED 12 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS AND MADE NUMEROUS ROAD AND TRAIL CUTS.

**5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS. WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.**

**6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:**

A. FRIENDLY: NONE  
 B. ENEMY: KIA(0) 2, DETAINESS: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4  
 C. IWC 1

TOD: VIA TT/280420Z/OCT 68/CCN: 446/RST

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-64)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 15	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(8-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*G. L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

281100

Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOPEL

**IMMEDIATE**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 16 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 281200H-281800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2/9 RPT'D THAT THE INTERROGATION OF THE 4 DETAINEES BY THE ITT MEMEBERS REVEALED THAT NVA SOLDIERS LEFT AREA APPROX 3 MONTHS AGO. OTHER LOCAL CIVILIANS LEFT WHEN MARINES TROOPS LANDED. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED FROM AREA.

B. AT 1450H E/2/9 AT XD 939283 FOUND & DEST'D 9 HOOCHES, 8 BUNKERS AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES. THERE WERE 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN THE BURNING HOOCHES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4

C. IWG 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/281105Z/OCT 68/CGN: 451/RST

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(8-3)

#16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jof

RELEASED BY: *for A.P. Kozarsky 1st Lt.*  
G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 281640 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 17 OF SCOTLAND II AFON FROM 281800H-282400H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1600H VIC XD 935267 E/2/9 FOUND 30 FIGHTING HOLES EST TO BE ONE YR OLD.
  - B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1645H VIC XD 955458 L/3/9 FOUND 2 ANTI AIRCRAFT SITES AND 1 MORT POS. A CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER WAS FOUND WHICH CONTAINED ONE 12.7mm AA WPN W/MOUNT, 30 RDS 12.7mm AMMO AND 120 RDS OF U.S. 7.62 AMMO.
  - C. AT 1830H VIC XD 943231 A LOOKOUT FROM 2/9 CP REPORTED AN OBJECT MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH WHICH APPEARED TO BE A TRUCK. ARTY AND AO REQUESTED IN AREA. DARKNESS PRECLUDED USE OF AO AT THIS TIME.
  - D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1540H VIC 934293 F/2/9 FOUND EVIDENCE OF APPROX 10 ENEMY HAVING RECENTLY USED THE AREA.
  - E. LATE ENTRY: VIC XD 934290 F/2/9 FOUND AND DEST'D BUNKER COMPLEX. FOUND TWO LIVING HOODIES AT XD 937236.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4
  - C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/281710Z/OCT68/CCN-457/ER8/

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#17

(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:d1h      RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 282340 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 18 OP SCOTLAND II ANTON FROM 282400H-290600H OCT 68

BT

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9th MAR FRAG ORDER
- 115-68
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2, DETAINESS: 4, INF CIV 4
  - C. INC 1, CSWG 1

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #18	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-3)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlk

RELEASED BY A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 291108 Z OCT 68

**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 20 OP SCOTLAND AFTON FROM: 291200H-291800H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- CP, C, D 1/9 VCB CP, I 3/9 XD942476
- B1/9 CA LU L 3/9 XD933476
- CP, H 2/9 XD905278 K XD 930479
- E 2/9 XD 933281 M 3/9 XD 912334
- F 2/9 XD 932280
- G 2/9 XD 902285

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WITHIN CONDUCTION DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1300H L/3/9 FOUND 2 NVA BUNKERS 3x6', APPROX 5-6 MONTHS OLD IN VICINITY OF 930476.
- B. AT 1400H H/3/9 W/ENGINEERS CONDUCTED CRATERING OPS VICINITY XD 908271 WHERE THEY BLEW CRATER IN ROAD 25x12x15'. ALSO AT XD 903274 THEY DESTROYED ROCK CULVERT W/A 25x13x10' CRATER.
- C. AT 1400H AN O.P. FROM F/2/9 VIC LZ LIMIT XD 932288 RPT'D HEARING GRID FIRE DIRECTED AT CH-46 FLYING OVER AREA. UNIT FIRED 81mm AND ARTY MSN AT SUSPECTED POS AT XD 953274. PATROL WILL CHECK AREA.
- D. AT 1500H RECON TH. PARASOL VIC XD 900266 FOUND ASSORTED MEDICATIONS INCLUDING 8 AMPES MARKED "CHLOROQUINE AND SULPHATE". RECON TH WILL BRING AMPUS OUF W/THEM.
- E. AT 1400H F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 934286 TO XD 935285 DESTROYED 2 LIVING HOUSES 6x6x12' AND 25 SMALL BUNKERS. HOUSE SHOULD RECENT USE 1-2 WEEKS.

5. PLANS:

- A. AT 300800H F/2/9 WILL MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC OF XD 932295
- B. AT 301100H 2/9 CP AND H/2/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM LZ TORCH TO VIC XD 954312
- C. AT 301230H G/2/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM LZ GLASS TO VIC OF XD 933309

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. ATTENDY: NONE OF COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	D. <u>ENEMY:</u>	DATA (CP) 2	DETAILS:	TOTAL	CS/LIN	COMPT	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	C. <u>INC 1</u>	CSVC 1							
PSY. OPS.	SERV. SUP.	DENT. O.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSR.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL
# 20										

B-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jeF RELEASED BY: AP KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 291600 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

ADVANCED ROUTED TO  
~~XXXX~~ G-3

TO: CG, TF HOPEL

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 21 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 291300H-292400H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 1645H RECON TM PEA SOUP VIC XD 899263 FOUND COMPLEX OF 65 OLD BUNKERS 6x4x4 W/1' OVERHEAD. COMPLEX HASN'T BEEN USED W/IN 60 DAYS. FOUND IN BUNKERS WAS A SMALL QUANTITY OF NVA 782 GEAR.
  - B. AT 1400H, M/3/9 VIC XD 925332 FOUND 1 HVY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER AND MISC COOKING AND 782 GEAR.
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4
  - C. IWC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4

TCD: VIA TT/291620Z/OCT68/CON-475/508

BT

III MAF 21007 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#21

B-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/CLV:dih

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE: 290020 Z 68

FROM: 11TH MAR

**HAS BEEN SENT**  
ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3/1/1

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

**- IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 22 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 292400H-300600H OCT 68  
BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0103 A TPQ WAS DROPPED IN VIC OF 957265 RESULTING IN 30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. AT 0443H C/1/9 REPORTED ROUNDS OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN OR TYPE IMPACTING NEAR THEIR LINES. POSSIBLE FRIENDLY H&I FIRES. INVESTIGATION IS UNDER WAY.

C. AT 0455H 2/12 REPORTED THEY HAD FIRED H&I FIRES AT GRID 997501 AT 0440H. ASSUMED C/1/9 HEARD THESE ROUNDS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIVL

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TO: VIA TT/290025Z/OCT 68/CCN: 479/RST

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#22

8-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*a. P. Koszarsky 19 LT*  
**HAS BEEN SENT**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSZARSKY 1/11

IMMEDIATE *30/10/68*

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

*///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///*

**IMMEDIATE**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PARIS BATTLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 23 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 300600H-301200H OCT 68  
BT

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP, C, D, 1/9 VCB CP, I 3/9 XD 942476  
                           B/1/9 CA LU K/3/9 XD 970479  
                           CP, H, 2/9 XD 905278 L/3/9 XD 933476  
                           E/2/9 XD 933281 M/3/9 XD 912334  
                           F/2/9 XD 932288  
                           G/2/9 XD 902285

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
     A. AIR LIFT OF 2/9 COMMENCED AT 1106H.  
     B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
     A. AT 0730H 1/3/9 VIC XD 946476 FOUND 2 BUNKERS THAT HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTY. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 8-10 MONTHS OLD. A SEARCH OF AREA HAD NEG. RESULTS.  
     B. AT 0845H 1/3/9 VIC XD 949475 FOUND 2 82mm MORTAR PITS W/ADJACENT TRENCH LINE. ALSO FOUND SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC. GEAR.

- 5. PLANS:  
     A. 2/9(-) WILL CONT AIR LIFT AS PLANNED.  
     B. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: NONE
- B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4
- C. IVC 1 CSWG 1

GP-410D:VIA TT/300450Z/OCT 68/CCN: 484/RST

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

# 23

(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*H. Wiscamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.L. WISCAMP I/LT

IMMEDIATE 301140 Z OCT 68

CG 485

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 24 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 301200H-301800H OCT 68  
BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- CP, C, D, 1/9 VCD CP, I/3/9 XD 912476
- B CA LU K/3/9 XD 970479
- CP, H 2 /9 951316 L/3/9 XD 933476
- H2/9 XD 933281 H/3/9 XD 912334
- F/2/9 XD 932295
- G/2/9 XD 925306

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/9~~00~~ COMPLETED AIR LIFT AT 1320H
- B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1415H K/3/9 VIC XD 964472 FOUND ONE DUD 122mm ROCKET APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. DEST'D ORDNANCE W/DEMO.
- B. 2/9 ESTABLISHED 3 LZ'S VIC XD 932295 DESIGNATED LZ LANE VIC XD 925306 DESIGNATED LZ QUEEN AND VIC XD 951316 DESIGNATED LZ SCALE.
- C. AT 1650H L/3/9 VIC 937472 FOUND 2 62mm MORTAR RDS TIED TO POLE FOR CARRYING.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: NONE
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4
- C. IWC 1 GSWG 1

GP-4 TOD: VIA CGR/301310Z/OCT68/CGM-485/ERB

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#24

(8-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 31/681:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 301620 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 25 OP SCORLAID II AFTRN FROM 301800L-302400H OCT 68  
BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS:

B. E-3, F-9, AA-3, CC-13.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: (1) AT 1100H VIC KD 932261 E/2/9 FOUND 4 HOOTCHES WELL-USED TRAILS IN AREA. APPEARED TO BE MONTAGNARD LIVING AREA.

(2) AT 1400H IN VIC KD 939265 E/2/9 FOUND 5 HOOTCHES ALONG STREAM, CONTAINING 400 LBS RICE & 100 LBS RYE.

(3) AT 1500H VIC KD 925305 G/2/9 FOUND 5 BUNKERS 4x5x6 PLUS COOKING HOOTCH. ALL APPEARED VERY OLD.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. E-3, F-9, AA-3, CC-13.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. BRILLIDLY: 0

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4

C. IUC 1 CSUC 1

Gp-4

TOD: VIA TT/301650Z/OCT68/CCN/490/ERB

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMOT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURC.									

#25

(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1-2-68*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 300020 Z OCT 68

**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

*///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 26 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 302400H-310600H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINERS: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/300025Z/OCT 68/CON: 494/RST

BT

60	
HE O	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SOY MAJ	

*ET*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAR 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

*#26*

*B-3*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*3 Act*

*H. L. Wiescamp*

DRAMER: 3W/CLW:d1h

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/11

IMMEDIATE *31* ~~SECRET~~ Z OCT 68

**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

*///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///*

TO: CG, TF HOELL

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 27 OP SCOTLAND IN APTON FROM 310600H-311200H OCT 68

BT

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:

*5/1/9* CONTINUES TO PREPARE TO BE RELIEVED AT VCB, EARLY TO TSL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: NONE
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEPT 4
- C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIATT/310510Z/OCT 68/CGN: 495/RST

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

*#27*

*(B-3)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: SW/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1LT.

IMMEDIATE 311140 Z OCT 68

**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SYNREP NR 28 OP SCOTLAND II APTCN FROM 311200H-311800H OCT 68  
BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- CP, C, D/1/9 VCB G/2/9 XD 925306
- B/1/9 GA LU H/2/9 XD 951313
- CP/2/9 XD 950313 CP, I, L/3/9 VCB
- E/2/9 " 933281 M/3/9 FSB ROBIN
- F/2/9 " 932298 L(-)/3/9 XD 933477

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/9(-) LIFT TO TSL/VCB/GA LU STARTED AT 1515H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1800H.
- B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1200 G/2/9 VIC XD 922308 FOUND 35 OLD BUNKERS.
- B. AT 1215H G/2/9 VIC XD 926307 FOUND 17 OLD BUNKERS. ALL BUNKERS WILL BE DEST'D.
- C. AT 1325H, G/2/9 VIC XD 919303 FOUND 10 BUNKERS ABOUT 4 MONTHS OLD 8x6x4'.
- D. AT 1400H G/2/9 VIC XD 920302 FOUND 3 BUNKERS 7x5x4' & 5 8x6x4' WITH 7 LAYERS OF LOGS COVERED BY 6" DIRT. ALSO 6 FIGHTING HOLES.
- E. K/3/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL AND A/1/9 CHOPPED TO 9TH MAR SAME DTG.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: NONE
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4
- C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TY/311145Z/OCT 68/CCN: 500/RST

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-64)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#28

(B-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A.P. Koszarsky*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef      RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 311730      Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP 29 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 311800H-312400H OCT 68  
BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. D-16, F-3, L-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
  - B. C-3, E-7, AA-1, CC-4, EE-2.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
  - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4
  - C. CSWC I IWC 1

GP-4

BT TCD: VIA TT/310200Z/OCT68/CON-587/ERD

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENCR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#29

B-3

TAB C (INTSUMs)

1. #26 - 33, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 30 Sep-8 Oct 1968
2. #1 - 17, SCOTLAND II, 8 Oct - 25 Oct 1968
3. #1 - 7, SCOTLAND II AFTON, 25 Oct-1 Nov 1968

1. 1ST MAR BATTAL  
 2. 2ND MAR BATTAL  
 3. 3RD MAR BATTAL  
 4. 4TH MAR BATTAL  
 5. 5TH MAR BATTAL  
 6. 6TH MAR BATTAL  
 7. 7TH MAR BATTAL  
 8. 8TH MAR BATTAL  
 9. 9TH MAR BATTAL  
 10. 10TH MAR BATTAL  
 11. 11TH MAR BATTAL  
 12. 12TH MAR BATTAL  
 13. 13TH MAR BATTAL  
 14. 14TH MAR BATTAL  
 15. 15TH MAR BATTAL  
 16. 16TH MAR BATTAL  
 17. 17TH MAR BATTAL  
 18. 18TH MAR BATTAL  
 19. 19TH MAR BATTAL  
 20. 20TH MAR BATTAL  
 21. 21ST MAR BATTAL  
 22. 22ND MAR BATTAL  
 23. 23RD MAR BATTAL  
 24. 24TH MAR BATTAL  
 25. 25TH MAR BATTAL  
 26. 26TH MAR BATTAL  
 27. 27TH MAR BATTAL  
 28. 28TH MAR BATTAL  
 29. 29TH MAR BATTAL  
 30. 30TH MAR BATTAL  
 31. 31ST MAR BATTAL  
 32. 32ND MAR BATTAL  
 33. 33RD MAR BATTAL  
 34. 34TH MAR BATTAL  
 35. 35TH MAR BATTAL  
 36. 36TH MAR BATTAL  
 37. 37TH MAR BATTAL  
 38. 38TH MAR BATTAL  
 39. 39TH MAR BATTAL  
 40. 40TH MAR BATTAL  
 41. 41ST MAR BATTAL  
 42. 42ND MAR BATTAL  
 43. 43RD MAR BATTAL  
 44. 44TH MAR BATTAL  
 45. 45TH MAR BATTAL  
 46. 46TH MAR BATTAL  
 47. 47TH MAR BATTAL  
 48. 48TH MAR BATTAL  
 49. 49TH MAR BATTAL  
 50. 50TH MAR BATTAL  
 51. 51ST MAR BATTAL  
 52. 52ND MAR BATTAL  
 53. 53RD MAR BATTAL  
 54. 54TH MAR BATTAL  
 55. 55TH MAR BATTAL  
 56. 56TH MAR BATTAL  
 57. 57TH MAR BATTAL  
 58. 58TH MAR BATTAL  
 59. 59TH MAR BATTAL  
 60. 60TH MAR BATTAL  
 61. 61ST MAR BATTAL  
 62. 62ND MAR BATTAL  
 63. 63RD MAR BATTAL  
 64. 64TH MAR BATTAL  
 65. 65TH MAR BATTAL  
 66. 66TH MAR BATTAL  
 67. 67TH MAR BATTAL  
 68. 68TH MAR BATTAL  
 69. 69TH MAR BATTAL  
 70. 70TH MAR BATTAL  
 71. 71ST MAR BATTAL  
 72. 72ND MAR BATTAL  
 73. 73RD MAR BATTAL  
 74. 74TH MAR BATTAL  
 75. 75TH MAR BATTAL  
 76. 76TH MAR BATTAL  
 77. 77TH MAR BATTAL  
 78. 78TH MAR BATTAL  
 79. 79TH MAR BATTAL  
 80. 80TH MAR BATTAL  
 81. 81ST MAR BATTAL  
 82. 82ND MAR BATTAL  
 83. 83RD MAR BATTAL  
 84. 84TH MAR BATTAL  
 85. 85TH MAR BATTAL  
 86. 86TH MAR BATTAL  
 87. 87TH MAR BATTAL  
 88. 88TH MAR BATTAL  
 89. 89TH MAR BATTAL  
 90. 90TH MAR BATTAL  
 91. 91ST MAR BATTAL  
 92. 92ND MAR BATTAL  
 93. 93RD MAR BATTAL  
 94. 94TH MAR BATTAL  
 95. 95TH MAR BATTAL  
 96. 96TH MAR BATTAL  
 97. 97TH MAR BATTAL  
 98. 98TH MAR BATTAL  
 99. 99TH MAR BATTAL  
 100. 100TH MAR BATTAL

*HAS BEEN SENT*

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE  
 1- 9TH MAR INTSUM #29 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 009 CONFIDENTIAL  
 2- 301800H-011800H OCT 68  
 3- SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY:  
 1 INCIDENT (ENEMY INITIATED) BY 1 MORT  
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY  
 (1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 (A) 0112:00H, 179 ELMS (XD 665642) RECD 23 RDS OF 32 MORT  
 IN THIS VC. CALLED IN ARTY MSN/GOOD THT COVERAGE.  
 \* CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 011800H OCT 68  
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 699  
 (2) DETAINEES: 5  
 N(NVA) / PW(VN) / RTREE (NVA) / RTREE (VN) / C/INDEF / INN CIV  
 4                      0                      1                      0                      0                      0  
 (3) WEAPONS: 547 523 / 24  
 S-15, NEG  
 0-4  
 ET

*TOR: VLS FT/011626Z Sept 68/011800H/009*

ZNY 10000  
 P 021621Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST B NINTH MAR

ES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCB SEVEN

BT  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE  
 T-9TH MAR INTSUM #27 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHVP APWQ I T N F I D E N T I

011800H  
~~LWM 000110H~~ 021800H OCT 68  
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.  
 6 INCIEENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1)

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 011500H. 1/9 ELMS RPTD AO OBS 3-  
 NVA AT (YD 903647) RUNNING INTO A NEW BNK RTMPLEX. ALSO SAW 2  
 NVA AT (XD 905639) RUNNING SW AND 2 NVA AT (XD 911642) CALLED  
 FM ON PSNS RESULTING IN 6 NVA (C). 6 NVA (C)  
 (B) 012050H. 1/9 ELMS (XD 810648) OBS'D 7 SEC EXPLD  
 WHILE FIRING NIGHT DEF FIRES. 1

(2) THIRD BN FOURTH MA

INES

(AWL PWPUPPH 3/4 ELMS (YD 090533) 1 08:03 70 11 DET HERE. RTN'D  
 DET TO VILLAGE.

(2) 02035H. 3/4 ELMS (YD 088530) DET'D 1 BOY APPROX 16 YRS OLD  
 WHO APPROACHED THE IR POSIT FM VILLE. DE'D. POINTED TO A ILLUM CANNISTER  
 ABOUT 100 M FM PERIM. DE HAD ID CARD AND WAS DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRT &  
 WHITE TROUSERS. KE WILL ATTEMPT TO TALK TO HIM. 1 DET

(C) 02055H. 3/4 ELMS (YD 088530) DET'D 1 MAN APPROX 30 YRS OLD. MAN

PAGE 31 47.#10 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 APPEARED TO WATCH PERIM. THEN TRIED TO MOVE THROUGH PERIM AND POINTED  
 AT ILLUM CANNISTER 100 M FM PERIM. K5 WILL ATTEMPT TO TALK TO HIM. 1 DET  
 (O) 021015H. 3 A ELMS (YD 00557) 100500) SPJ 18 25 VIET CIV WEARING  
 OCVL (LDA) (H) (S) (A) (R) (D) (I) (G) (A) (B) (D) (I) (N) (C) (A) (S) (S)  
 (E) 021150H. 3 A ELMS (YD 00354) HEARD 2 RDS FIRED FM THIS VICE CONT  
 TO OBS.

47 CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 021800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

(2) DETAINEES: 18

PW(NVA) / PW(VC) / RTN(E)(NVA) / RTN(E)(VC) / CIV(DEF) / INN(CIV)

4	0	1	0	0	13
---	---	---	---	---	----

(3) WEAPONS: 547 520/24

5-15. NEG

G2-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/021905Z/OCT 68/CGN: 029/RST

ZNY CCCCC  
O 031305Z OCT 68  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
SEVENTH ITT  
FIFTEENTH CIT  
MCB SEVEN  
BT

HAS BEEN SENT.

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE  
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #28 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHP 055 CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. 021800H-031800H OCT 68
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY
- 4. INCIDENTS: 4 ENEMY CONTACTS
  - (1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
    - (A) 021900H, 1/9 ELM (XD 911644) REC'D 25 RDS OF 60MM MORT, AND ALSO HAD MOVEMENT AT (XD 901638) RETURN FIRE W/MORT AND ARTY, ALSO REQUESTED FLARE SHIP & SPOOKY. (25)
    - (B) 021920H, 1/9 ELM (XD 903637) HEARD MOVEMENT AND SPOTTED A BUSH MOVING AWAY, CALLED MORT AND ARTY MSN AND MOVEMENT STOPPED (25)
    - (C) 022130H, 1/9 ELM (XD 091632) OBS FIGURE MOVING BETWEEN TREES HEADING DOWN PATH ABOUT 25-30 METERS OUT, FIRED 5 RD OF S/A FIGURED DISAPPEARED (25)
    - (D) 031300H, 1/9 ELM (XD 062648) OBS 2 ENEMY TROOPS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, FIRED S/A THREW M-26 GREN W/NEG RESULTS (25)
- 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 031800H OCT 68
  - (1) ENEMY KIA: 701

PAGE 3 RUMHP 055 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DETAILS: 18  
 PW(NVA) PW(VN) RTNEE(NVA) RTNEE(VN) / CIVILIAN /  
 4 0 1 0 0 13  
 (3) WEAPONS: 547 520/24  
 5-15 NEG  
 G-4  
 BT

TOD: VIA TT/031320Z/OCT68/CON-055/ERB

#28

(C-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 041430Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCB SEVEN  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 29 0PM LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 031800H-041800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

3. INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED

4. GROUND ACTIVITY

(A) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 031730H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 859650) FND 13 BNKS W/GR-SS  
 COVERS 4X5X3 AND 1 OP PLATFORM IN A TALL TREE, ALSO NOTED FRESH BLOOD  
 -) 2 54-8) -5 (XD 860649) EXPLORED BNKS AND RTN.

(B) 040930H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 877642) FND 5 BNKS 3X4X4 COVERED W/LOGS AND  
 DIRTY. BNKS WERE SPREAD OUT W/IN 50M. ALSO FND 1 82 MORT PIT 5' IN D.  
 AND 4' DEEP. PIT CONTAINED 20 82 MORT RDS DEST'D BY RTN. ROUND TRACES IN  
 AREA WERE CUT AWAY FOR CLEARANCE. ALSO FND 4 RKT SHELLED 8X3X3 P-GING S.  
 SITES CONTAINED 40 EMPTY RKT CANNISTERS, ALSO FND DOGS OF UNK TYPE  
 IN AN EMPTY RKT CANNISTER.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 041800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

(2) DETAINEES: 58 (40 NOT YET CLASSIFIED)

PW (NVA)/PW (VC)/RTNEE (NVA)/RTNEE (VC)/GLNDEE/INMC

A

B

C

D

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (3) WEAPONS; 555 527/28 (ADJUSTED TOTAL)

5. OTHER

1. 012400H-031300H 9TH MARS (YD0952) UNITS UNDER OPCOM OF 9TH MARS, WHILE CONDUCTING CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN THE CU VALLEY, APPREHENDED AND

SENT TO CAM LO DISTRICT HQ 40 PERSONS. 34 WERE INITIALLY CLASSIFIED AS VCS

26 AS VC (INFRA-STRUCTURE) OF THE 26, 1 WAS INITIALLY IDENTIFIED AS THE VC VILLAGE CHIEF OF BANG SON VILLAGE, ONE AS THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF DUC KINH VILLAGE, ONE AS THE CHIEF IN THE CU VALLEY AREA, AND ONE AS THE LEADER OF A VC SQUAD. ALL 40 PEOPLE WERE SENT TO QUANG TRI CITY FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. SEARCH AND CORDON CONTINUED. 40 DET

6-15 REF

GP-4

BT

NNNN

#29

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(C-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT  
 P 051810Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCB SEVEN

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

GO	
BN 5	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SET MAJ	

BT  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #30 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH  
 2. 051800H-051800H OCT 68

PAGE 2 RUMIP 095 CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

1 INCIDENT @ ENEMY INITIATED  
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 (A) DELAYED ENTRY @ 1700H; 1/0 ELMS (YO 854 37-853648)  
 HEARD MOVEMENT ESTIMATED 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING AWAY FM THEM ON AN  
 AZIMUTH OF 270 DEGREES HEADING BETWEEN THE AELVE COORD. ATTEMPTED TO CALL

AND SUPPORTING ARMS W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 (A) 050900H; 3/9 ELMS (YO 099527) CI PERSONNEL WERE CHECKING ID CARDS  
 OF VILLAGERS, WHEN 2 ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. 1 WAS CAPTURED WHILE THE  
 OTHER ONE FLED INTO VILLAGE. SEARCHED VILLAGE W/NEG RESULTS. 1 DET  
 A. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 051800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701  
 (2) DETAINEES: 59 (90 DET NOT CLASSIFIED)  
 PW(N) / PW(C) / RINEE(NVA) / RINEE(VN) / C/DE F/INCI V  
 4                      0                      1                      0                      0                      13  
 (3) WEAPONS: 556 529/27  
 S-15 - NEG  
 GR-4  
 BT

TOD: VIA 11/052215Z OCT 68 CON 095

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #30	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ANY ~~SECRET~~  
 P 061605Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MANDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMPTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH CIT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MOB SEVEN  
 BT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///  
 /// PRIORITY ///

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

9TH MAR INTSUM #31 UPN LANCASTER TRUSDALE NORTH

051600Z-061600Z OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 113 CONFIDENTIAL

6 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATES  
 1 INCOMING MORTAR  
 1 INCOMING MORTAR/A/W

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY: 051230Z 1/9 ELM (XD 850648) FOUND  
 10-15 EMPTY FUZE CANS AND NUMEROUS FUZE WELL COVERS FOR 60MM MORT.  
 ALSO FOUND 1 FRESH FOXHOLE AND 1 60MM PII AT (XD 852648) MOVEMENT  
 HEARD AT (XD 853648) CHECKED ARE OUT W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 061500Z 1/9 ELM (XD 850648) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING

EAST & WEST NOT RECENTLY USED, ALSO FOUND 1 HEAD (HUMAN WASTE),  
 1 BOTTLE OF WHITE PILLS 500 W/HA STAMPED ON EACH AT (XD 845646).  
 ALSO 2 AK-47 MDS ABOUT A MONTH OLD. (MDS HAD BEEN FIRED).

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(A) 052110Z 3/9 ELM (XD 072522) HEARD 3 MDS OF BELIEVED  
 TO BE 82MM MORT F/W WESTERLY DIRECTION, FIRED COUNTER MORT W/NEG  
 RESULTS. (25)

(B) 060015Z 3/9 ELM (XD 135530) HEARD APPROX 6 MDS  
 OF 60MM MORT F/W WESTERLY DIRECTION AND A BURST OF A/W FIRE  
 FROM THE NORTH. CALLED COUNTER MORT AND A/W MORT W/NEG RESULTS.

(25)

PAGE ONE OF TWO

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#31

(C-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(C) 061659Z OCT 68  
21. FIGHTING HOLES 6-7 MONTH OLD SET IN 360 DEGREE IN A HEDGELINE SO  
THE COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FM THE AIR. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FUA  
HOLES W/NEG RESULTS.

(1) 061515H 3/9 ELM (10065515) UBS 3 ADS (0/1) IMPALL  
IN (10 0650) GRID. NO UNIT A/CANON/ROCKET FIRING.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 001800H UCI 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

(2) DETAINEES: 5

PW (NVA) / PW (VC) / RTN (NVA) / RTN (VC) / U/W/F / INCL V

4 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 529/27

5. OTHERS

CORRECTIONS:

CORRECT TOTALS OF DETAINEES TO READ: (5). (OTHER DETAINEES 54)

WERE CAPTURED AND PROCESSED THROUGH (CIUG) (CHANNELS).

6-15 NEG

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

17

TOD: 061659Z OCT 68/RWF/CON:113  
VIA TT/

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	J. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 051	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

091200Z OCT 68  
TO: 1ST MAF  
INFO: 1ST MAF TASK FORCE HOTEL  
1ST MAF THIRD BATTAL  
1ST MAF 3RD BATTAL  
1ST MAF 4TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 5TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 6TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 7TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 8TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 9TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 10TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 11TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 12TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 13TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 14TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 15TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 16TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 17TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 18TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 19TH BATTAL  
1ST MAF 20TH BATTAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION NOT SERVICE  
1ST MAF 1ST BATTAL  
1ST MAF 2ND BATTAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY

TO: 1ST MAF  
INFO: 1ST MAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

TAB (C-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION: 9TH MARINES S-2

DRAFTER: [Signature]

RELEASER: J. B. VAN AIRSLEY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE 101055 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #2 OPN SCOTLAND II
  2. 091800H - 101800H OCT 68
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY.

3 INCIDENTS. 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY 2 SNIPER FIRE.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 091800H, 1/9 BLM (YD 010452) RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE ON COMBAT BASE SECURITY TEAM. FM (YD 028454). ALERTED PEOPLE ON LINES AND ATTEMPTED TO CALL ARTY SUPPORT BUT AREA WAS IN NO FIRE ZONE. ALSO HAD A STANDBY SQUAD WITH TRANSPORTATION PROVIDED BY SEEBEE'S IN CASE OF FURTHER ACTION. (SOR 38).

(b) 092330H, 1/9 BLM (YD 076521) RECD 7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 072521). ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT AT SAME COORD. CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR MSN. SNIPER FIRE STOPPED. UNKNOWN RESULTS. CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. (SOR 38).

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 100825H, 3/9 BLM (YD 007398) FOUND 3 SCOOPED OUT AREAS, POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA OR FOR HOOTCHES. ALSO FOUND AREA 30 METERS BY 40 METERS WHICH COULD BE USED FOR SMALL LZ. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FURTHER RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 4 OF        COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

72

(C-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND AS OF 101800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0  
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNOV  
0      0      0      0      0      0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEG  
GP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTODL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #2	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SMKJKQ  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 111139Z OCT 68  
 FN  
 INTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCZSHOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 SEVEN ITI  
 FIFTEENTH CI  
 NRB SEVEN  
 BT

*20/11 oct 68*  
*111620Z*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 LERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR. 3 OPN SCOTLAND II  
 2. 101800H-111800H OCT 68  
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO 9TH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGLIGIBLE IN OUR AO TODAY  
 0 INCIDENTS

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 111800H OCT 68  
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 PW(NVA/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV  
 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 (3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEG  
 GP-4  
 BT

111139Z OCT 68 A-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(C-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOR/12 16 15/17A/07

ZNY CCCCC  
O 121245Z OCT 68  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO ZEN/CG TASK FO DE HOTEL  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
INFO FI ST AMTAC BN  
SECOND BN TWELFTH MA  
THIRD MA INES  
FOURTH MARINES  
SEVENTH IIT  
FIFTEENTH CIT  
MCB SEVEN

BI  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
PERISHABLE INFO; DO NOT SERVICE  
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NO. 4 OPN SCOTLAND II  
2. 111800H-121800H OCT 68  
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY

PAGE TWO 9TH MAR C O N F I D E N T I A L  
I INCIDENT I INITIATED BY ENEMY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) 111830H, 1/9 ELM (YD 119556) OBS 13-15 NVA, FIRED  
81MM MORT MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE, ALSO CALLED IN HUEY GUNSHIPS,  
ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN TARGET AREA, SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS  
(SO: 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 121800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/TNEE(NVA)/TNEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV

0 0 3 3 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

13-15 NEG

OP-4

BI

121245Z OCT 68 A-2

3 4

NNNN

#4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(C-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

ZNY 00000  
 O 131125Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO OF TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 OF THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCR SEVEN  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 5 OPN SCOTLAND II  
 2. 121800H TO 131800H OCT 68

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 222 CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY  
 2 INCIDENTS; 1 INITIATED BY ENEMY BY CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

A. 121845H 1/9 ELMS YD 112534 OBSERVED 2 SUSPECTED NVA LEAVING  
 VILLAGE; 1/W PACK AND RIFLE. FIRED 60MM MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE  
 AND FOUND WELL WORN TRAIL. TRAILS W/BLOOD LEADING INTO WOODS. CONT  
 SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38).

B. 131215H 1/9 ELM YD 095542 FOUND APPROX 1200 LBS FIELD RICE IN  
 BINS. NO HELICOPTERS AVAILABLE AND DUE TO TIME ELEMENT RICE WAS  
 DESTROYED. (SOR 54).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 131800H OCT 68

ENEMY KIA 0  
 DETAINEES 0  
 PW NVA 0  
 PW VC 0  
 RTNEE 0  
 RTNEE VC 0

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PWO
PSY. OPS. #5	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(22)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 222 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
CI DEF 0  
TNN CIV 0  
WEAPONS 0  
5-15-NEG  
CP-4  
RT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: VIA TT/131215Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 222

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PWD
PSY. OPS. #5	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000  
 O 141212Z OCT 68  
 FM: NINTH MAR  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD BARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO: FIRST ANTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCB SEVEN

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO; DO NOT SERVICE  
 1- 9T1 MAR INTSUM 6 07N SCOTLAND II  
 2- 131800H-141800H OCT 68  
 3- SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY

PAGE TWO RUHVP 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 1 INCIDENT

(A) GROUND ACTIVITY  
 (1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 (A) 131800H, 1/9 LEM (YO 115522) OPS VC SQUAD IN THE  
 OPEN; FIRED ARTY MSN (FIRE CRACKER) WITH (NK RESIST); WILL  
 CHECK AREA. (SOR 38)

(B) CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 141800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 PW(NVA) / PW(VN) / R THEL (NVA) / R THEL (VN) / CIVILIAN / INNOCENT

0      0      0      0      0      0

5-15  
 GP-4  
 ET

100: 91A TT/110750Z OCT 68/COM/COM 420

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 10-68)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #6	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(2-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

**/// HAS BEEN SENT ///**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 151100Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CF TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCB SEVEN

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 7 OPN SCOTLAND II  
 2. 141800H TO 151800H OCT 68  
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY.

PAGE TWO PUMVVP 255 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 151800H OCT 68.  
 NEGATIVE  
 5-15. NEGATIVE  
 RP-4  
 BT

TOD: VIA TT/151147Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN:255

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 7												(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 161100Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 ZEN/ CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST ATRAC BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH ITT  
 ZEN/FIFTEENTH CIT  
 ZEN/MCB SEVEN  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #8 OPN SCOTLAND II

2. 151800H-161800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 161800H OCT 68

NEGATIVE

5-15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/161255Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 267

NNNN

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #8	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 04171430Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 MCB SEMEN  
 BT

// H A S B E E N S E N //

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL  
 VERIFIABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MR INTSUM #9 OPN SCOTLAND II  
 2. 161800H-171800H OCT 68  
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 287 CONFIDENTIAL  
 5 INCIDENTS: ENEMY INITIATED: 1 CONTACT BY SAF  
 1 INCOMING MORTAR INCIDENT

A. FOUND ACTIVITY:

- (1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
  - (A) DELAYED ENTRY: 160830H. B/1/9 VIC YD 999457  
 OBS 3 NVA CROSSING STREAM. ENEMY MOVED INTO VEGETATION. NO WPMS  
 OBS. ONE CARRYING A LOT OF GEAR. CONTINUED PATROL WITH NO FURTHER  
 SIGHTINGS. (SOP 38).
  - (B) DELAYED ENTRY: 161630H. C/1/9 VIC YD 978468  
 SENT 1 PIT TO ASSIST RECON TEAM WHO OPS 3 NVA. RECEIVED SMALL  
 ARMS WHILE ENTERING LZ. TROOPS WITHDRAWN AND RETURNED TO MCB.  
 NO DIRECTED ARTY FIRE ON ENEMY POS. RESULTS UNKNOWN. (SOP 38).
  - (C) 170300H. B/1/9 VIC YD 003453 FOUND A TRENCH LINE  
 3X20X3 FEET, BELIEVED TO BE 5-6 MONTHS OLD. PATROL TRIPPED A  
 TRIP FLARE WHILE PATROLLING AREA. AREA COULD HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE  
 OP PSN WITH ONE MG PSN AND SOME WIRE (CONCERTINA) SEARCHED  
 SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
  - (A) 170320H. 11/3/9 (YD 052368) FOUND TRAIL JUNCTION  
 OF FIVE TRAILS. LEADING IN SW DIR. AT (YD 059367). FOUND 80  
 75MM ROUNDS AND 2 EMPTY 82MM MORTAR BOXES. POWERS DEST.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #9	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(P-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMHP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 BY DEMO. (SOR 7). ROUNDS WERE 75MM PACK HOWITZERS.  
 (B) 171400H, 1/3/69 (YD 050367) FOUND AN ADDITIONAL  
 20 ROUNDS AMMO WHICH HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AS U.S. MADE 75MM PACK  
 HOWITZERS. AMMO CASE WAS HIDDEN IN BRUSH OFF TRAIL. DEST BY DEMO.  
 (SOR 7).  
 (C) NINTH MARINES  
 (A) AT 170650H, VICINITY OF VCB, RECEIVED APPROX  
 23 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR. ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRIDS OF  
 XD 966467, XD 965463, AND XD 968463. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NEGATIVE  
 CASUALTIES. (SOR 38).  
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 171800H OCT 68.  
 NEGATIVE  
 5-15 - NEGATIVE  
 (P-4  
 RI

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: VIA TT 171242 Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 287

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #9	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

00000  
 0181215Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 MCB SEVEN

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 10 OPN SCOTLAND II

2. 171800H-181800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE IN 9TH MARINES AO TODAY

PAGE TWO RUMV P 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 INCIDENTS; 6 INITIATED BY ENEMY

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## (1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY: 171500H, 1/9 ELM (XD 966469) AND  
 OBS ONE 82MM MORT TUBE AND 1 NVA TEN METERS LEFT ON TUBE.  
 FIRED ONE RD. OF S/A W/NEG RESULTS. ALSO CALLED IN ARTY MSN UNK  
 RESULTS. (SOR 38)

(B) 172050H, 1/9 ELM (XD 982546) HEARD MOVEMENT AND NOISE  
 IN SEARCHLIGHT WORK AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED. FIRED ARTY ILLUM AND  
 M-79 MOVING. FIRED M-79 AND ALSO ARTY ILLUM UNK RESULTS  
 CONTINUE USE OF SEARCHLIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA IN THE MORNING. (SOR-38)

(C) 181200H, 1/9 ELM (XD 982546) HEARD MOVEMENT AND REPORT  
 ROCKS BEING THROWN ON LINES ALSO OBS INDIVIDUAL OUTSIDE THE WIRE (0100)

M-79 CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND ONE CLAYMORE MINE  
 ON TO FIRE ON FRIENDLY POSITION. (SOR 38)

(D) 181350H, 1/9 ELM (YD 013452) FOUND AN EXPLOSIVE  
 DEVICE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WASHED TO THIS PSN BY WATER  
 MAIN. BLOWN IN PLACE. (SOR 41)

## (2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(A) 180820H, 3/9 ELM (XD 982470) FOUND A TRAIL 2 FT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 312 C C N F I D E N T I A L  
 RUNNING SW FROM THE PSN. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME  
 TIME. CONTINUE PATROL.

(B) 181020H, 3/9 ELM (YD 054372) OBS ONE NVA RUNNING  
 ON TRAIL. SEARCH AREA FOUND ONE BRUSH HAT. FORWARD HAT TO FT2  
 (SUR 38)

(C) 181145H, 3/9 ELM (YD 043262) MADE CONTACT WITH  
 NVA SQUAD. CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY THE POINT AND NVA IMMEDIATELY  
 RESPONDED WITH S/A AND A/W. FROM FRONT AND REAR FLANKS. RETURNED  
 FIRED WITH S/A AND A/W ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN.

(D) 181415H, 3/9 ELM (YD 042362) UNIT ENCOUNTERED A HEAVY  
 VOLUME OF A/W AND S/A FIRE WHILE CONSOLIDATING FROM ORIGINAL  
 SKIRISH. THE NVA UNIT HAS BROKEN UP INTO PAIRS AND HAS EMPLOYED  
 IRREGULAR HARASSING SNIPER TACTIC. CONTINUED TO CONSOLIDATE AND  
 SEARCHED OUT AREA. RETURNED FIR WITH S/A AND A/W, M-79 AND CALLED  
 ARTY MSN. RESULTS 2 NVA C. (SUR 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPN SCOTLAND II AS OF 181000H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA:	2
(2) DETAINEES:	0
(3) WEAPONS:	0

5-15 NEG

(F-4)

B

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TO: VIA TT/181910Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 312

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

/// M-A-C B E E N S E I T ///

IMMEDIATE

THE NINTH BATTALION  
FOR ZEN/CA TASK FORCE  
ON THIRD BATTLE  
FIRST BY NINTH MAR  
SECOND BY NINTH MAR  
THIRD BY NINTH MAR  
NO. OF FIRST AMTRAC BN  
SECOND BY TWELFTH MAR  
THIRD MAR  
ZEN/CA NINTH MAR  
SEVENTH ITT  
FIFTEENTH CIT  
NOB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFO. DO FOR SERVICE  
1. 9TH MAR INTS. FOR SCOTLAND II  
2. 181800Z-191800Z MAR 68  
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUMVPC 001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001  
ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS TEND TO MODERATE IN 2TH MAR AS TODAY  
3 INCIDENTS INITIATED BY ENEMY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BATTALION MAR

(A) 187000Z 175 ELM (XO903940) REPORTED MOVEMENT 50-  
100 METERS FROM LINES. CONDUCTED SEARCHLIGHT ISM ON AREA.  
MOVEMENT CEASED. CONTINUED VISUAL SURVEILLANCES.

(B) 180000Z 175 ELM (XO973460) NOTED 10 RD OF HEAVY  
MORTAR ARTY WITHIN 10 METERS OF PERIMETER. BRATER ANALYSIS DIFFICULT  
DUE TO BROIND CONDITIONS. RETURN SAMPLE OF BOUNDS.

(2) THIRD BATTALION MAR

(A) 180000Z 379 ELM (YU050366) RECD INCOMING S/A FIRE  
RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM MORT. SEARCHED AREA W/UNK RESULTS  
(S09-38)

4. CUMULATIVE LISTS FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 191800Z OCT 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA. 2
- (2) DETAINED. 2
- (3) WEAPONS. 9

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#11

(P-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RIHMVP 324 CONFIDENTIAL

5-15 NEG

P-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: VIA TT.191215Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 320

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#11

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 201200Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MA DIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMTAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MA  
 THIRD MA  
 ZEN/FOURTH MA  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEEN CII  
 MCB SEVEN

*TOR/201312/TFH/04*

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MA INTSUM N 12 OPN SCOTLAND II  
 2. 191800H-201800H OCT 68  
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 337 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN 9TH MA AO TODAY  
 2 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MA  
 (A) 192245H, 1/9 ELM (YD 33953) OBS MOVEMENT ON  
 LINES ABOUT 25 M OUT AT (YD 338461), FLARES FIRED SAW FORM  
 MOVING ON ROAD. DID NOT PURSUE BY FICE BECAUSE OP WAS IN LINE  
 OF FIRE.

(B) 201145H, 1/9 ELM (YD 121514) PERSONNEL STEPPED ON  
 AND DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 201800H OCT 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEG

GP-4 261200Z OCT

*A-2*

*3/100*

REMARKS

#12

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*(2-2)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

211532Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEEN CIT  
 FIRST AMTRAC

**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO. FO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #13 OPN SCOTLAND II  
 2. 201800H OCT 68  
 SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

PAGE TWO RUMHVF 346 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 3 INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY 1 INCOMING  
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY  
 (1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 (A) 201920H, 1/9 ELMS 8YD 084535) OBS 2 LIGHTS APPROX 200 M  
 FROM THEM ACROSS THE CREEK AND APPEARED TO BE MOVING. REQUESTED ILLUM.  
 BUT LIGHTS WENT OUT.  
 (2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 (A) 211530H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 042362) FND A VILLAGE OF 20 HUTS  
 APPROX 20'X30' COVERED BNKS FOR 2-3 MEN. HUTS HAD GRASS ROOFS AND  
 SIDES. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. ALSO FND WERE COOKED  
 MEAT, EMPTY C-RAT CANS, 3 82MORT RDS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 MAT-49 FRENCH  
 M SMG, DEST ORD W/DEMO, 1 TWC  
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 211800H OCT 68  
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 2  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 (3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0  
 5-15 NEG  
 GP-4  
 BT TOD: VIA TT/211240Z/OCT 68/CCN:246/RST

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER: E. L. STROTHERRELEASER: F. S. TAFFIMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO: SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 14 OPN SCOTLAND II
2. 211800H - 221800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

0 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

NEG

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 221800H OCT 68
  - (1) ENEMY KIA: 2
  - (2) DETAINEES: 0
  - (3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-2)

# CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 9TH MAR 68  
DRAFTER: *Another* E. L. SPROTTER  
R LEADER: *F. S. TOTT*

IMMEDIATE 2311 00Z Oct 68

FROM: NINTH MAR  
TO : CG TANK FORCE HOTEL  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
INFO: SECOND BN TWENTYFIFTH MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
SEVENTH IFF  
FIFTEENTH GLT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

## IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 15 OPN SCOTLAND II
2. 221800H-231800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

0 INCIDENTS

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 231800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 0

(3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/231105Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 370

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION: 2-2 971 4AR 68  
DEPT: *E. J. Strubbe*  
MAJ: H. L. STROTHER  
RELEASE: *F. S. [unclear]*

IMMEDIATE 24/100

FROM: NINTH MAR  
TO : C. TASK FORCE. H. TEL  
CG THIRD BARD V  
FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
INFO: SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
SEVENTH IFF  
FIFTEENTH CTF  
FIRST AMTRAC BN

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

**IMMEDIATE**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR 1 1500Z / 16 00N SCOTLAND II
2. 231600H-241600H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

3 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 SNIPER, 1 SAF

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) ~~231600H~~ 231600H NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENEMY. 231600H, 1/9 ELMS (YD124517-324516) FWD  
4 COMPLETE BKS 6x44, 3 UNCOMPLETE BKS 4x4, 2 GRASS HUTS, AND  
NUMEROUS CLOTHES AND TOOLS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN  
THE LAST WEEK. BKS WEREN'T DEST'D DUE TO LACK OF TIME AND EQUIP.  
3 MAGNETS, 1 A-DAR TYPE KNIFE, 1 JIGSAW (HOMEMADE) AND VC TYPE  
CLOTHING. (4)

(b) 232300H, 1/9 ELMS (YD028467) REC'D SAF W/ THIS AREA, WOUNDS  
IMPACTING ON RT 9. OBS AREA AND WOUND LINES. (3)

(c) 241615H, 1/9 ELMS (YD101535) ON RD SWEEP REC'D SNIPER FIRE  
FM LEFT SIDE OF RD. ARMS WERE ON RIGHT SIDE OF RD AND WENT AFTER  
ENEMY. (3)

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 241600H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100 (REV. 11-60) DETAILS COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
	(3)	WEAPO	1	1/0								
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
	5-15	EG										
PSY. OPS.	SPEI/SERV.	SUP.	TOR	SURG. A	T	24/100	5/001	66/001	301	RST		
#16												(C-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. 1ST BN NINTH MARINES  
2. 2ND BN NINTH MARINES  
3. 3RD BN NINTH MARINES  
4. 4TH BN NINTH MARINES  
5. 5TH BN NINTH MARINES  
6. 6TH BN NINTH MARINES  
7. 7TH BN NINTH MARINES  
8. 8TH BN NINTH MARINES  
9. 9TH BN NINTH MARINES  
10. 10TH BN NINTH MARINES  
11. 11TH BN NINTH MARINES  
12. 12TH BN NINTH MARINES  
13. 13TH BN NINTH MARINES  
14. 14TH BN NINTH MARINES  
15. 15TH BN NINTH MARINES  
16. 16TH BN NINTH MARINES  
17. 17TH BN NINTH MARINES  
18. 18TH BN NINTH MARINES  
19. 19TH BN NINTH MARINES  
20. 20TH BN NINTH MARINES  
21. 21ST BN NINTH MARINES  
22. 22ND BN NINTH MARINES  
23. 23RD BN NINTH MARINES  
24. 24TH BN NINTH MARINES  
25. 25TH BN NINTH MARINES  
26. 26TH BN NINTH MARINES  
27. 27TH BN NINTH MARINES  
28. 28TH BN NINTH MARINES  
29. 29TH BN NINTH MARINES  
30. 30TH BN NINTH MARINES  
31. 31ST BN NINTH MARINES  
32. 32ND BN NINTH MARINES  
33. 33RD BN NINTH MARINES  
34. 34TH BN NINTH MARINES  
35. 35TH BN NINTH MARINES  
36. 36TH BN NINTH MARINES  
37. 37TH BN NINTH MARINES  
38. 38TH BN NINTH MARINES  
39. 39TH BN NINTH MARINES  
40. 40TH BN NINTH MARINES  
41. 41ST BN NINTH MARINES  
42. 42ND BN NINTH MARINES  
43. 43RD BN NINTH MARINES  
44. 44TH BN NINTH MARINES  
45. 45TH BN NINTH MARINES  
46. 46TH BN NINTH MARINES  
47. 47TH BN NINTH MARINES  
48. 48TH BN NINTH MARINES  
49. 49TH BN NINTH MARINES  
50. 50TH BN NINTH MARINES  
51. 51ST BN NINTH MARINES  
52. 52ND BN NINTH MARINES  
53. 53RD BN NINTH MARINES  
54. 54TH BN NINTH MARINES  
55. 55TH BN NINTH MARINES  
56. 56TH BN NINTH MARINES  
57. 57TH BN NINTH MARINES  
58. 58TH BN NINTH MARINES  
59. 59TH BN NINTH MARINES  
60. 60TH BN NINTH MARINES  
61. 61ST BN NINTH MARINES  
62. 62ND BN NINTH MARINES  
63. 63RD BN NINTH MARINES  
64. 64TH BN NINTH MARINES  
65. 65TH BN NINTH MARINES  
66. 66TH BN NINTH MARINES  
67. 67TH BN NINTH MARINES  
68. 68TH BN NINTH MARINES  
69. 69TH BN NINTH MARINES  
70. 70TH BN NINTH MARINES  
71. 71ST BN NINTH MARINES  
72. 72ND BN NINTH MARINES  
73. 73RD BN NINTH MARINES  
74. 74TH BN NINTH MARINES  
75. 75TH BN NINTH MARINES  
76. 76TH BN NINTH MARINES  
77. 77TH BN NINTH MARINES  
78. 78TH BN NINTH MARINES  
79. 79TH BN NINTH MARINES  
80. 80TH BN NINTH MARINES  
81. 81ST BN NINTH MARINES  
82. 82ND BN NINTH MARINES  
83. 83RD BN NINTH MARINES  
84. 84TH BN NINTH MARINES  
85. 85TH BN NINTH MARINES  
86. 86TH BN NINTH MARINES  
87. 87TH BN NINTH MARINES  
88. 88TH BN NINTH MARINES  
89. 89TH BN NINTH MARINES  
90. 90TH BN NINTH MARINES  
91. 91ST BN NINTH MARINES  
92. 92ND BN NINTH MARINES  
93. 93RD BN NINTH MARINES  
94. 94TH BN NINTH MARINES  
95. 95TH BN NINTH MARINES  
96. 96TH BN NINTH MARINES  
97. 97TH BN NINTH MARINES  
98. 98TH BN NINTH MARINES  
99. 99TH BN NINTH MARINES  
100. 100TH BN NINTH MARINES

// HAS BEEN SENT //

**IMMEDIATE**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE  
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #17 OPN SCOTLAND 11  
2. 241800H -251800H OCT 68  
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG-TODAY  
4. INCIDENTS

PAGE TWO RUMVP #999 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 251800H OCT 68  
(1) ENEMY KIA: 2  
(2) DETAINEES: 0  
(3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0  
R-15 NEG  
OP-4  
BT TOR: VIA TT/251035Z OCT 68/DJM/ODN: 396

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

②-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SYNOPSIS: 3RD BN, 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: Y. W. BRACK

RELEASER: L. L. HUCHO

IMMEDIATE 261800Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTE MAR  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOWEL  
 CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN WINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 SEVENTH IFT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT

HAS BEEN SENT

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, ID NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM (M) OPN SCOTLAND ET APTON
2. 251800H - 261800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE IN NINTH MAR AO TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) THIRD BN, NINTH MAR

(a) 261600H, 3/9 ELM (XD 964447) DISCOVERED TRAIL RUNNING IN A WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROX SIX MONTHS AGO. ALSO FOUND TWO BUNKERS AND THREE FIGHTING HOLES WHICH WERE DESTROYED. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) 261630H, 3/9 ELM (XD 951454) FOUND FOUR LARGE BUNKERS. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FOUND TWO CHICOM GRENADES, ONE AX-47 MAGAZINE, TWO MEDICINE BOTTLES AND ONE NVA HELMET. DEST BUNKER AND GEAR W/DEMO.

(c) 261630H, 3/9 ELM (XD 945454) FOUND FOUR COMM MORTAR ROUNDS, ONE M-14 RIFLE W/SELECTOR AND ONE MAGAZINE OF M-14 AMMO, AND ONE U.S. GARRIDGE BELT W/SIXTEEN COVERS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

11 MAR 7109 (REV. 11-66)  
 BY 13391

COPY OF COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#1

TAB C-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(d) 261630H, 3/9 ELM (XD 954545) FOUND ONE ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION AND .50 CALIBER CASING. DESTROYED POSITION W/DEMO.

(e) DELAYED ENEMY 251930H, 3/9 ELM (XD 911315) FOUND THREE NVA 60MM ROUNDS AND ONE NVA HELMET AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FOUND THREE NVA BUNKERS ABOUT ONE YEAR OLD AT (XD 915334) TWO OF WHICH HAD COLLAPSED. BLEW 60MM ROUNDS AND BUNKERS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 261600H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5 - 15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TO: VIA TT/261235Z/007 68/CON: 419/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#1

(C-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY 0000  
 O 271300Z OCT 68  
 FM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 BT

**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 2 OWN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON  
 2. 261800H-271800H OCT 68  
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

PAGE TWO RUMMVP #034 C O N F I D E N T I A L

13 INCIDENTS: 6 ENEMY INITIATED  
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) SECOND BN NINTH MAR
  - (A) 270930H, 2/9 ELMS (XD083277) FND RD 16" WIDE NOT USED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS. RD LED IN A 320 DEGREE AZIMUTH ALONG RIVER AND RUNS BOTH WAYS. ALSO FND 5 OLD FIGHTING HOLES ALONG RIVER. AT (XD900276) ELMS FND TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT USE. 3 STRETCHERS USED FOR CARRYING DIRT, ROCKS, AND 2 SMALL BAMBOS. RD GRADES. SIZE INDICATED THEY WERE MAN PULLED (GX28). CHECKED AREA ON LEFT AND RIGHT OF RD AND WILL BRING STRETCHERS IN. 4 STRETCHERS AND 3 RD GRADERS.
  - (B) 271000H, 2/9 ELMS (XD933290) FND 1 LOG BNK W/NO RECENT USE. KILL SLOW BNKS AFTER CHECKING AREA.
  - (C) 271030H, 2/9 ELMS (XD905201-900276) FND 6 VERY OLD UNCOVERED LIVING BNKS. ALL WERE 3" AND 1 WAS 8'X3". OTHERS WERE 4'X5". ALSO FND STOVE AND COOKING POT ABOUT A MONTH OLD. ALSO IN AREA WAS 2 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 THREE MAN FIGHTING HOLES NEAR BNKS. RD CROSSES RIVER AT THIS PT AND IS COVERED BY 5 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES. CONT PATROL. AND DEST'D BNKS AND HOLES. (A)
  - (D) 271120H, 2/9 ELMS (XD937288) FND OLD CULTIVATED RICE PADDIES. RICE WAS 6" H. DRY AND WILD. ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS NEAR

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #2	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(23)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUNNUP #434 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADDED: TONY SEARCH OF AREA.

(D) 271330H, 2/9 ELMS (XD936282) FND COMPLEX OF 15 BNKS 3'X9'X4' 0-7 MONTHS OLD. POST HAD OVERHEAD COVER. ALSO AT (XD937202) ELMS AND PLOTS OF CORN PEPPER AND POTATOE PLANTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HARVESTED RECENTLY. (4)

(E) 271345H, 2/9 ELMS (XD901272) FND WRITING ON TREE "22 KILO M" AT INTERSECTION OF RD AND STREAM. RD ENDS BUT COULD CONTS. FORDING IS X2'X2'.

(F) 271400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD902285) FND SIGNS CARVED ON TREES POINTING TO 3 VERY OLD LIVING HOOGHES. ALSO FND 1 250 LB END BOMB, 1 STRETCHER, 6 STICKS OF DYNAMITE, 1 POSS TRIP FLARE, AND 1 BAMBDO POWDER CHARGE POLCH. SAW EVIDENCES OF BAMBOO CUTTING IN AREA. BLEW HOOGHES AND ORD.

(G) 271415H, 2/9 ELMS (XD902283) FND 2 12'X15' HOOGHES AND 1 BNR 6'X3'X4'. 1 FRESH TEA POT IN ONE HOOGH. CHICKENS AND PIGS WERE IN THE AREA. ALSO FND 1 MED BAG, 1 PR OF SOCKS, 1 PR JUNGLE UTILITIES, 300 LBS OF RICE, 15 GAL GAS CAN, 1 USMC BAYONET, 14 DOMESTIC KNIVES, 1 BAG OF TEA, 1 PEPPER, 2 BAMBOO CONTAINERS OF FISH, 150 BARS OF CORN, 292 RDS OF 5-56 AM40, 1 PR OF BOOGLES, 1 PISTOL HOLSTER, 13" DET CORD, 91 EMPTY 60 MORT

PAGE FOUR RUNNUP #434 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BOX, 1 2 1/2" SYORD, 1 ENGLISH RAZOR, 2 TABACCO PACKS IN "C" RAYON BOX, 1 USMC SOKK, 1 CROSSBOW. (7) (33) 1 INC

(B) 271500H, 2/9 ELMS (XD934290) FND COMPLEX OF 13 "A" FRAME BNKS, 4 WERE COMPLETED (LIVING TYPE), 4 COMPLETED (LIVING/ FIGHTING TYPE, 5 BNKS WERE NOT COMPLETED. ALSO FND COOKING STAKE 3 COOKING HOOLS, 3 HEADS, 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX ORIENTATED TO THE N. DIGGINGS IN AREA INDICATHS RECENT USE OF AREA. ALSO FND 1 WRECKING BAR, 1 CHINESE OIL CAN, 1 BAMBOO SMOKING PIPE, 1 WOODEN SHEATH FOR BAYONET, 2 GLASS AMPULES, 1 TUBE OF SALVE, 2 PROPAGANDA SHEET WILL CHECK AREA AND TUNNELS AND BLOW BNKS TOMORROW. (4)

(2) THIRD IN NINTH MAR

(A) 270915H, 3/9 ELMS (XD974402) FND 4 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES 1'X2'X1', 1 REIN BNKS 4'X3'5", 2 TRENCHLINES 5'X1'X3", ONE HAD U.S. 7-6' CASTINGS IN IT. IN THE SAME AREA FND 1 EMPTY 60 MORT BOX AND 1 82 MORT BOX. HOLES AND BNKS WERE SPACED 10-15' APART AND WELL CAPO'D. AREA SEEMED TO BE SQD SIZE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RESULTS. (4)

(B) 271325H, 3/9 ELMS (XD976437) FND 25 BNKS 6'X4'4 W/LOGS AND BRY OVERHEAD AND WALL CARO. 8 15 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES 2'X3'X4. BNKS AND HOLES WERE DUG APPROX 8 MONTHS AGO. ALSO FND 40

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#2

(3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUNNING #271503Z OCT 68 CONFIDENTIAL  
AK RDS15 HELMETS, MISC GEAR AND 2 GRAVES. DUG UP GRAVES AND FND  
2 KIA BODIES GRAPPED IN BLUE PONCHO W/BULLET HOLES IN THEIR HEADS.  
APPEARED TO BE 2-4 MONTHS OLD. 1 HELMET HAD "MROCT 75 PLUS" WRITTEM ON  
IT. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, (4) 2 KIA (C)

(C) 271330H, 2/9 ELMS (XD954855) FND THE FOLLOWING ORD:  
9 RDS OF M-79 AMMO, 400 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO, 2 60 MORT WP RDS, 1 M-26  
FRAG, 60 RDS OF 5.56 AMMO, 3 M-16 MAGS, 1500 LB 8049 WAO EXPLOSIVES  
INSIDE. HOWEVER THE FUSE CASING AND FIN WERE STILL TACT. DEST'D  
ALL ORD-

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 27 1800H OCT68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0

5-15 NEG

BT-4

BT

TOR VIA TT/271503Z OCT 68 CON 434

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #2	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(2-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES  
DRAFTER: [Signature]  
RELEASED: [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 201150

FROM: NINTH MAR  
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN  
SECOND BN TRALEFTS MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
SEVENTH IFF  
FIFTEENTH CIT  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

- PARISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
  - 1. 9TH MAR INTSON # 3 OPN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON
  - 2. 271600H-21800H OCT 68
  - 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

8 INCIDENTS O ENEMY INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 271400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD939283) FND SEVERAL HOCHES W/A FIRE STILL S OKING IN ONE, AND A CHILD 5-6 YRS OLD, WHO STATED THE NVA HAD BEEN IN THE AREA BUT MOVED WHEN THE CHOPPERS LANDED YESTERDAY. 1 DETAINEE. (4)

(2) 271600H, 2/9 ELMS (XD938282) FND 3 CIVILIANS WALKING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD THE NE. DETAINEES APPEARED TO BE VERY COOPERATIVE WHEN QUESTIONED. THEY STATED THERE WERE MANY ARMED NVA IN THE AREA BUT LEFT WHEN THE CHOPPERS LANDED YESTERDAY. DETAINEES DID NOT KNOW WHERE NVA WENT BUT OTHER NATIVES SAID THEY WENT N. NVA WERE ARMED W/RIFLES & PISTOLS. DETAINEES DIDN'T KNOW SIZE OF NVA FORCE. WILL HOLD DETAINEES FOR REGT'L 2. 3 DETAINEES.

(3) 271705H, 2/9 ELMS (XD934286) FND 12 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 BUNKERS (FIGHTING TYPE), 5 NUSS AREAS W/3 COOKING HOLES, 1 STORAGE BUNKER 4th, 5 FLOOR MATS. BUNKERS W/ "A" FRAME W/ 1 FIRE HOLES IN REAR AND HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FND AT (XD935284) 1 BUNKER

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	2400H	LOG	DIRT OVERHEAD	1 LG LIVING PLATFORM	2 TABLES	4 BUNKERS	2 BUNKERS	CEO
CIB	60' OF	DLT CARD	40 BAMBOO BASKETS	27 WATER JUGS	(1 QT)	1 GAL	RETAIL (11 BOTTLES)	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.					

#3

(C-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

STEMS), 4 RICE POUNDING CUBES, 20 BARS OF CORN, 3-1 GAL FRUIT CANS USED FOR WATER CANS, 1 CARRYING CASE USED FOR CARRYING A EXTRA BBL. DEST'D RICE & WILL DEST BKS & HOCS 3 1 THE FUTURE. (4) (7) (5) (6)

(4) 280820H, 2/9 BMS (XD946258, 925258, 955271, 945258) CONTROLLED 6 FLIGHTS OF F/W IN THIS AREA DEST'ING 12 BKS, 6 HOOCHES, 4 UNCOVERED 12 BKS AND MADE NUMEROUS RD AND TRAIL CUTS.

(5) 281450H, 2/9 BMS (XD941283) FND & DEST'D 9 HOOCHES 8 BKS & 20 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO OBS 3 SEC EXPLO FR BURNING HOOCHES.

(6) 281545H, 2/9 BMS (XD912292) FND 7 INCOMPLETE BKS. 5 WERE 8x6x3, 1 WAS 10x5x3 & 1 WAS 2x3x4. BKS WERE AT LEAST 3 MONTHS OLD. DEST'D BKS AFTER COMPLETING SEARCH OF AREA.

(7) 281600H, 2/9 BMS (XD935267) FND 30 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 YR OLD ON E & W SIDE OF HILL. THERE WERE NO INDICATION THAT AREA WAS RECENTLY OCCUPIED. OLD USED TRAIL LEADS OFF S SIDE OF HILL. OBJ WAS COVERED W/TREES & THICK UNDERGROWTH W/HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON S SIDE OF HILL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE CAVED IN & COVERED.

(8) 281645H, 3/9 BMS (XD955458) FND 2 A/A PSBS, 1 MORT PSB, 1 CAMO REIN BSK CONTAINING 1 12.7 A/A GUN W/MOUNT, 30 RDS 12.7, 120 RDS 7.62 ALMO. WFF WILL BE FORWARDED TO REG'T L 2. BKS 3 ORD DEST'D BY DEMO. 1 CSW

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 281800H OCT 68

(1) BMMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 4  
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTIME(NVA)/RTIME(VN)/CIVDEF/INNCIV  
 0 0 0 0 0 4

(3) WEAPONS: 1 0/1

5. OTHERS:

(a) DROP IWC ON INTSUM #2.

(b) 2/9 BMS BURNED HOOCHES, DEST'D 20' OF TUNNEL, & 1 FIGHTING HOLE WHICH WAS RPT'D YESTERDAY, (REF PARA 1.6) INTSUM #2). GRAR FND WAS DEST'D ALSO.

(c) IIT INTERROGATED DETAINEES CAPTD YESTERDAY. DETAINEES STATED NVA LEFT AREA APPROX 3 MONTHS AGO. LOCAL CIVILIAN DETAINMENT CAMP CHOPPLES IDENTIFIED. WILL SEND DETAINEES BACK W/IT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC 6-15	CS REG	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	OP-4 ST	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #3	SPO. SERV.	SUP. TIAL.	SURG.									(6-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0291230Z OCT 68  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH FTT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT

CO
EX U
G-1
G-2
G-3
G-4
G-5
COM
HQ
SUP
ST

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 4 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON  
 2. 281800H HQ 291800H OCT 68  
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 INCIDENTS INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY  
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY  
 1. 291300H 3/9 ELMS XD 930476 FND 2 NVA BNKS APPROX 5 MONTHS  
 OLD. 643. WELL CAMO AND WELL SUPP. ALSO FND 1 5.56 AMMO CAN AND 1 FUSE  
 CAN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.  
 2. 291400H 2/9 ELMS XD 934286 935285 DEST'D 2 LIVING HOUSES  
 12X12. 10 SLEEPING RACKS 6 W/OVERHEAD AND 4 W/O OVERHEAD AND CAVED  
 IN 25 BUNKERS. HOUSE HAD EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. PROB W/IN LAST WEEK.  
 BNKS WERE OLD AND SOME IN DIS REPAIR. (4)  
 3. 291400H 2/9 ELMS XD 950274 RPT'D HEARING GROUND FIRE  
 DIRECTED AT CH-46 FLYING OVER AREA. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY ON EN PSN.  
 WILL CHECK AREA LATER.  
 4. 291500H 2/9 ELMS XD 900266 RPT'D RECON TM FND ASSORTED  
 MEDICATIONS INCLUDING 8 GLASS AMPALS 5 LG. 3 SM. MARKED.  
 CHLOROQUININE AND SULPATE. 2 HILLIGRAMS AND ASSORTED PILLS. THE TEAM  
 WILL BRING OUT ITEMS WHEN TM IS EXTRACTED.  
 C. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 291800H OCT 68  
 1. ENEMY KIA/2  
 2. JETAINES 4  
 W NVA 0

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 W VC 0  
 INTNCE NVA 0  
 INTNCE VC 0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO	
CIB	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								

WEAPONS 1  
 1. 12.7 A/A GUN CAPT'D BY 3/9 WAS DEST'D.  
 2. NEG

(C-3)

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER: E. L. STROTHERRELEASER: L. L. ETCHOIMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #5 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 291800H - 301800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. 291400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 925332) FND 1 HELMET, CONSTRUCTED BUNKER AND MISC GEAR: 1 CHICOM GREEN, 70 T-SHIRTS, 8 PR TENNIS SHOES, 1 LARGE BASKET, 5 SMALL BASKETS, 1 NVA HOE, BINOCULAR CASE, USMC & NVA RAINCOATS, MOSQUITO NET, FISH NET, A JUNGLE JACKET & 3 WATER CONTAINERS. GEAR SEEMED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. 291645H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 899263) REPORTS RECON TEAM FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 65 BUNKERS SPACED 15 METERS APART. BUNKERS WERE 6x4x4 WITH 1 - 2 FT OVERHEAD, NOT USED IN 60 DAYS. PROBABLE DURAATION OF LAST OCCUPACY WAS 1 WEEK. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 8 FT TIME FUZE, 2 GRENADE POUCHES, 10 BASKETS, 4 EMPTY AMMO CANS, 15 TABLES, 2 STRETCHERS, 6 FT COMM WIRE, 3 CHOW POTS, 2 CHOW CANS, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES (SOR 4).

(3) 300750H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 946476) FOUND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY ARMY, 8 - 10 MONTHS OLD, ALONG TRAIL THAT RAN EAST-WEST FOR APPROX 200 METERS.

(4) 300845H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 949475) FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 82MM MORTAR PITS 6x5x4 ALONG TRAIL, APPROX 25 METERS APART. ALSO FOUND 1 TRENCHLINE 10x2x3, 5 EMPTY C-RATIONS CANS, 2 EMPTY 82MM MORTAR FUZE CANS, 8 82MM MORTAR FUZES, 1 BUNKER 4x4x4, 1 TRENCH 7x3x4. BUNKERS, PITS, AND TRENCHES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 8-12 MONTHS OLD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 301415H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 964476) FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 DUD 122MM ROCKET. ROCKET APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 301800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 4  
 PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VG)/OIVDEF/INNGIV  
 0 0 0 0 0 4

(3) WEAPONS: 1 0/1

5-15 NEG  
 GP-4  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARDIV  
 DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER  
 RELEASER: L. H. LITCHO

IMMEDIATE 31130

FROM: NINTH MAR  
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR  
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 6 OPK SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 301800H-311800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

7 INCIDENTS G INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

DELAYED ENTRY.

(1) 301100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD932261) FND 9 HOOCHES, WELL USED TRAIL NUMEROUS INCOMING HOLES. MONTAGNARD APPEARED TO BE LIVING IN AREA RATHER THAN NVA. CAVED IN HOLES, DEST'D RICE & HOOCHES. (4)

DELAYED ENTRY.

(2) 301100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD939265) FND 5 HOOCHES, 400 LBS OF RICE & 100 LBS OF RYE ALONG STREAM. DEST'D HOOCHES, RICE, & RYE. (7) (54)

DELAYED ENTRY.

(3) 301500H, 3/9 ELMS (XD925305) FND BKX COMPLEX. 5 "A" FRAMED BKKS WERE BUILT W/LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD, PLUS 1 COOKING HOOCH. ALL WERE VERY OLD AND WILL BE DEST'D TOMORROW

DELAYED ENTRY.

(4) 301650H, 3/9 ELMS (XD937472) FND 2 62 HORT RMDS TIED TO A BAMBOO POLE FOR CARRYING. RMDS WERE QUITE OLD AND BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 311200H, 2/9 ELMS (XD922306) FND 35 OLD BKKS FOLLOWING AT

OLD TRAIL (4)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	(6)	CS 311250H, 2/9 ELMS (XD925305)	FND 17 BKKS	COMPT. W/1 LOG & DIRT	ADJ.	CHAR.	CEO
CIB	COC	(7)	311325H, 2/9 ELMS (XD919303)	FND 10 BKKS	APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD	MTO	POSTAL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.					

\*6

(C-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

W/DIRT & LOW OVERHEAD. WILL DEST BWRK.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 311600H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 4

PW(NVA) / PW(VC) / RTNNEE(NVA) / RTNNEE(VC) / CIVDEF / INNOCIV  
0      0      0      0      0      4

(3) WEAPONS: 1      0/1

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT TLD: VIA TT/310200Z/OCT68/00N-508/500

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#6

(C-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY 00000  
 O 111314Z OCT 63  
 FM NINTH MARINEY  
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCEY HOTEL  
 OF THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 INFO FIRST ANTRAC 34  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 79 FOURTH MARINES  
 SEVENTH ITT  
 FIFTEENTH CIT  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE  
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 7 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON  
 2. 311314Z OCT TO 111314Z NOV 63  
 3. SUMMARY OF EOE W ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAD LIGHT IN THE 9TH MAR AD TODAY.

PAGE TWO PRUMV 326 CONFIDENTIAL  
 4. INCIDENTS 1 SIGHTING ON ENEMY. ARTY MSN FIRED  
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY  
 1. 311914 2/9 ELM XD 931275 AD7561 - 55 9. 4 NVA  
 WAXXNKYR AT4XF 34132543. ENVA DRESSYF PNK4KI. XNKER DEST.  
 1 NVA CORRECTLY UNDER FIRECRACKER ROUND WHEN IT WENT OFF & OBSERVED  
 HIM FALL. 1 NVA KIA (C) : (SOR 39) ✓  
 2. 311314 2/9 ELM XD 921315 PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING  
 HOLES AND 2 INCOMPLETE BUNKERS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4X2X2. 1 BUNKER  
 HAD PATCHED OVERHEAD. ALL WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. WILL DEST BUNKER  
 & 2 FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND 1 HELMET, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 AK-47 MA  
 4 CLIPS OF 7.62MM A MAG & 1 61MM MORTAR ROUND.  
 3. 111514 2/9 ELM XD 939255 PATROL FOUND 13 L SHAPED  
 FIGHTING HOLES 3 FT DEEP. 1 HOLE 2X3X3 FT AND ONE BUNKER 3X4X3 FT-  
 ALL 2-3 MONTHS OLD. DEST. BUNKER AND HOLES.  
 4. 111314 2/9 ELM XD 936255 AND XD 941299 PATROL WHICH  
 WAS FOLLOWING THE ROAD FOUND 27 BLASTING CANS OF UNK ORIGIN AND 2  
 OLD BUNKERS AT FIRST COORD. FOUND TWO OLD, UNUSED MONTALGNA & HOOTCHES  
 AND ONE LIVING PLATFORM AT SECOND COORD. WILL BRING BACK COVE ITO  
 BLASTING CR & LOST ROAD AT SECOND COORD. WILL CONT TO SEA 44 A EA 1  
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 111314Z NOV 63  
 1. ENEMY KIA 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-60) COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
C/B	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#7

(2-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMR 725 CONFIDENTIAL  
 DETAINEES 1  
 PW NVA 1  
 PW VC 1  
 RTNEE NVA 1  
 RTNEE VC 1  
 CIVDEF 1  
 INNOCIV 4  
 WEAPON 1 7/1  
 3-15- NEGATIVE  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOD: VIA TT/011515Z/NOV68/CON-026/ESB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-3)

#7

TAB D (Orders)

1. Frag 0 101-68, N/D
2. Frag 0 102-68, 1 Oct 68
3. Frag 0 103-68, 2 Oct 68
4. Frag 0 104-68, 2 Oct 68
5. Frag 0 105-68, 3 Oct 68
6. Frag 0 106-68, 3 Oct 68
7. Frag 0 107-68, 7 Oct 68
8. Frag 0 108-68, 7 Oct 68
9. Frag 0 109-68, 7 Oct 68
10. Frag 0 110-68, 18 Oct 68
11. Frag 0 111-68, 19 Oct 68
12. Frag 0 112-68, 20 Oct 68
13. Frag 0 113-68, 21 Oct 68
14. Frag 0 114-68, 22 Oct 68
15. Frag 0 115-68, N/D (Op SCOTLAND II AFTON)
16. Frag 0 116-68, 30 Oct 68

TAB D

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM: NINTH MA R

TO: SECOND BN, NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN, THIRD MAR  
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV  
 CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG ORDER 101-68

REF: A. MAPS: VIETNAM, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6442 III AND IV  
 6342 I AND II, AMS 1:50,000

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS.B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS A MULTI-BATTALION OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF MAI LOC, D-5 AREA.

(2) 2N BN, 12TH MAR (REIN) DIRECT SUPPORT. 12TH MARINES (REIN) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(3) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AIR SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. TO CONDUCT A RAPID CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION IN THE D-5 AO OF THE THON RONG SON, THON CAM LO PHUONG AND THON DOC KINH VILLIAGES WITH COORDINATED PSYOPS IN ORDER TO CAPTURE, KILL OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND SUPPLIES IN THE AREA AND TO WIN THE SUPPORT OF THE POPULACE TO THE GVN.

3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) ANNEX A OOPN OVERLAY)

(2) BY RAPID MOVEMENT OF TWO BATTALIONS OVERLAND AND ONE BATTALION BY HELICOPTER, ESTABLISHING A TIGHT CORDON AROUND THE OBJECTIVE AREA DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS AND PRIOR TO 2400H. AT FIRST LIGHT DESIGNATED ARVN UNITS WILL CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE DESIGNATED VILLIAGES.

B. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT OVERLAND FOOT MOVE FROM VIC OF CAMP CARROLL SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH 2/9 TO ESTABLISH A TIGHT CORDON AS SHOWN ON OPERATION OVERLAY.

**SECRET**C. 2ND BN, 9TH MAR

(1) CONDUCT OVERLAND FOOT MOVE FROM VICINITY OF CAMP CARROLL SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH 3/4 TO ESTABLISH A TIGHT CORDON AS SHOWN ON THE OPERATION OVERLAY.

D. 3RD BN, 9TH MAR

(1) CONDUCT A HELO-LIFT AT A TIME TO BE DESIGNATED INTO MULTIPLE LZ'S TO ESTABLISH A TIGHT CORDON AS SHOWN ON OPERATION OVERLAY.

E. REGT RESERVE 2/3

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION OF OTHER UNITS ON SHORT NOTICE.

(2) BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT ANY SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN AREA OF OPERATION BY EITHER A COMBINATION MOTOR/FOOT MARCH AS BY HELO.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN ESTABLISHING THE CORDON AS SHOWN ON OPERATION OVERLAY

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY)

(2) L&HOUR TO BE ANNOUNCED

(3) DURATION OF OPERATION APPROXIMATELY 48 HOURS.

(4) D-DAY 1 OCT 68 ( DEPART CAMP CARROLL AT 2030H)

(5) ESTABLISH CORDON RAPIDLY AND QUIETLY

(6) REMIND ALL PERSONNEL THIS OPERATION INVOLVES CIVILIAN AND V.C. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY.

(7) SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE MUST BE CLEARED THROUGH DISTRICT CHIEF BUT REQUESTED THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS.

(8) USE OF CS ONLY WHEN APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

(9) COORDINATION POINTS 2/9 AND 3/4 YD 086540, 3/4 AND 3/9 YD 103537, 3/9 AND 2/9 YD 096523.

(10) AVERAGE DISTANCE BETWEEN MARINES IS 5 METERS.

(11) SIX HOUR SITREPS DUE 0500H, 1100H, 1700H, 2300H  
SPOT REPORTS ON OCCURRENCE, NIGHT ACTS BY 1600H, WHEN POSSIBLE

111 AT 121007 9TH MAR COC. COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(12) ENEMY MORTAR FIRE HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN AREA OF OPERATIONS, EMPHASIZE DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL.

(13) REGIMENTAL FSCC PROCEDURES ARE NORMAL. FIRE MISSIONS WILL BE CLEARED WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(14) ALL HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC LZ'S WILL BE WELL POLICED IN ORDER TO AVOID AIR-CRAFT DAMAGE FROM DEBRIS, TRASH, FOREIGN PARTICLES, ETC.

G. THRUST POINTS: RAILROADS 0854  
CITIES 1052

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS.

A. NORMAL SUPPLIES ADEQUATE FOR A TWO DAY OPERATION.

B. TAKE MAXIMUM REQUIRED ANTI-MALARIA MEASURES.

C. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH NORMAL LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATIONS IAW 3D MAR DIV O P02000.2G (COI) AND P2000.4G.

B. RC 292 ANTENNA (JUNGLE KIT) REQUIRED ON REGIMENTAL NETS.

C. WATERPROOF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

D. MEDEVAC COMMON FREQUENCY M-974 ~ 54.7 MGS

E. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED OR CLOSED.

ANNEXES:

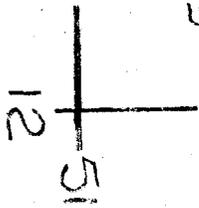
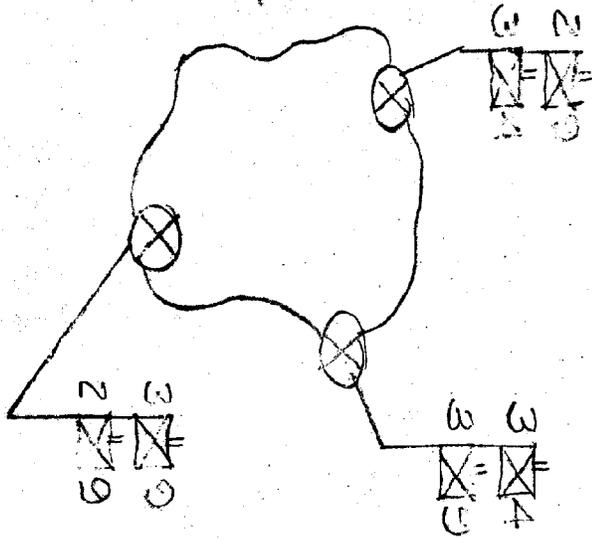
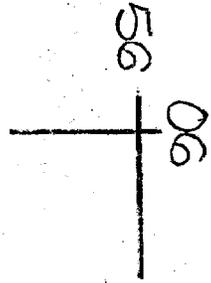
A. OPERATIONS OVERLAY

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

**SECRET**

ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY) TO OP ORDER 101-6.8  
*9th Revision, Oct 1968*



(8-1)

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE ~~22~~ 01 Oct 68

FRAG ORDER 102-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR I/9.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) DEVOTE MAXIMUM EFFORT TO LZ CONSTRUCTION IN CONJUNCTION WITH YOUR MOVE TO THE CALIFORNIA.

B. FOR K/3/9.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) THE BOUNDARY CHANGES AS OUTLINED IN FRAG O 100-68, WERE EFFECTIVE AS OF 011500H OCT 68.

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 02 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 103-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. AT EARLIEST, COMMENCE ATTACK ON BEWARE OBJ A VIC XD 853650.

B. CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPERATIONS ALONG THE ROCKIES AND THE RAZORBACKS, RUNNING CANADA AND DIXIE TO THE AXIS OF ADVANCE.

C. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO SECURE BEWARE OBJ B VIC OF XD 849648 ON ORDER.

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PHASE LINES AS FOLLOWS:

PHASE LINE BLUE 874653 TO 868642

PHASE LINE RED 862652 TO 857648

(2) DEVELOPE LZ'S ON AXIS OF ADVANCE AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE ONE LZ AT BEWARE OBJ A AND/OR B.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMM. NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 02 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 104-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIAL  
FRAG O 103-68.

B. FOR K/3/9.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMM. NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE ~~XXXXX~~ 03 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 105-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 2/2/3.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) PROVIDE 2 PLT AS A SEARCH ELEMENT TO PARTICIPATE IN 3 OCT 68 SEARCH OF THON BANG SON VILLAGE COMPLEX.
- (3) ON ORDER AND SUBSEQUENT TO 1500 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A FOOT MARCH TO CAMP CARROLL AND CHOP TO 3D MAR.

B. FOR 3/4.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONDUCT FOOT MARCH TO CAMP CARROLL AND MOTOR MARCH FROM CAMP CARROLL TO VCB. CHOP TO IRON HAND

C. FOR 3/9.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) PROVIDE 2 PLT AS A SEARCH ELEMENT TO PARTICIPATE IN 2 OCT 68 SEARCH OF THON DOC KINH VILLAGE.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATION IN THE D-5 AO FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) PLT TO PARTICIPATE IN SEARCH REPORT TO OLD SCHOOL HOUSE VIC 099524 BY 030730 OCT 68.
- (2) MARINE ELEMENTS PARTICIPATING IN SEARCH WILL BE BRIEFED BY AND COORDINATED BY THE ARMY DISTRICT ADVISOR.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMM & ELECT. NO CHANGE

015

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 03 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 106-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR L/9.

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.

(2) RPT ALL NEWLY CONST LZ'S TO THIS HQ'S W/COORD AND CAPACITIES. A NAME FOR THE LZ WILL BE PROVIDED FM THIS HQ'S.

(3) INFO THIS HQ WHEN LEAD ELEMENTS CROSS PL RED.

B. FOR K/3/9.

(1) CONT ASS MSN.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMM & COMMUNICATIONS. NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 07 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 107-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

(1) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A HELILIFT TO VCB AS RELIEVED.

BY 2/4.

(2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF VCB/CA LU.

(3) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATION IN D-5 AO, WITH ONE RIFLE CO.

B. FOR 3/9(-).

(1) CONDUCT HELILIFT TO VCB, BEGINNING 070800H OCT, AND RELIEVE 2/3(-) OF DEFENSE OF VCB/CA LU ASAP.

(2) CONTINUE DEVELOPEMENT OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA (TENTATIVE D-DAY 08 OCT)

(3) ON ORDER, CHOP D/1/9 TO 1/9.

C. FOR 2/3(-).

(1) AS RELIEVED BY 3/9 HELILIFT TO 1/9 POS AND RELIEVE 1/9 OF PRESENT MISSION.

(2) CHOP TO 2/9 ON ORDER.

D. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) THIS ORDER SUPERSEDES ALL OTHERS EITHER OFFICIAL OR UNOFFICIAL.

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE ~~108-68~~ 07 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 108-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.

ATT A. FOR 1/9.

- (1) RELIEVE 3/9 OF DEFENSE OF VCB/CALU BY 080900H
- (2) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN D-5 AO WITH ONE RIFLE CO.

B. FOR 1/9.

- (1) CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT INTO SELECTED LZ'S, VIC BA LONG DA KRONG AREA.
- (2) CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPERATIONS TO SEARCH OUT, KILL, CAPTURE OR DESTROY THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLIES IN YOUR AO.

C. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) ADD THE FOLLOWING THRUST POINTS TO THOSE PRESENTLY IN USE.

CANDY	0643
GIRLS NAMES	0539
STATES	1041
DOGS	0141

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 070900 Z OCT 68**SECRET**

FROM: NINTH MA  
 TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN, NINTH  
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR

*Cmd*  
*Chronology*

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 CG, THIRD MAR DIV

SECRET

FRAG 0 109-68

A. MAPS: VIETNAM, SHEET 6342 II

1. SITUATION: CURRENT INTSUMS

2. MISSION. THE NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE BA LONG/DA KRONG VALLEYS WHILE CONCURRENTLY PROVIDING SECURITY FOR GUA VALLEY, TRON SON LAM AND VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. AT L-HOUR, ON 8 OCTOBER 1968, THE NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS A HELO ASSAULT INTO THE HIGH GROUND, WEST OF THE BA LONG VALLEY, WITH A BATTALION MINUS AND A CONTINUOUS BUILD UP OF FORCES AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE, WHILE CONCURRENTLY MAINTAINING THE SECURITY OF VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, AND CA LU.

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES.

(1) AT 080900Z OCTOBER RELIEVE 3/9(-) OF THE DEFENSE OF VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE/CA LU.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES (-).

(1) AT L-HOUR ON 8 OCTOBER 1968, CONDUCT A HELICOPTER ASSAULT INTO SELECTED LZ'S IN THE BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA.

(2) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS TO SEEK OUT, KILL, CAPTURE, OR DESTROY THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLIES IN YOUR AO.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

**SECRET**

D-9

**SECRET****SECRET**D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)

(2) L-HOUR 081000H OCT 1968

(3) THRUST POINTS

(A)	CANDY	0643
(B)	GIRLS NAMES	0539
(C)	DOGS	0141
(D)	STATES	1041

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

**SECRET****SECRET**  
29

*Cmd  
Chen*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 18 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 110-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSTAC - NO CHANGE

3. EXERCISE

A. 18/10

- (1) WEATHER & HELO AVAILABILITY PERMITTING, TERMINATE PRESENT OPERATIONS AND MOVE TO VCB AS SCHEDULED ON 19/10.
- (2) IF WEATHER & HELO AVAILABILITY PROBLEMS LEFT, MOVE TO VCB BY FOOT.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCH OF VCB ON 20TH.
- (4) ON 20TH, SHOP 2/3 TO 3/9.

B. 19/10

- (1) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN DA KRONG AREA DURING THE 19TH.

C. 20/10

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) ON 20TH, ASSUME OPCH OF K/3/9 APPROXIMATE TIME OF AVAILABILITY 191300, REFLECT AS DESIRED OR REQUIRED.
- (3) BE PREPARED FOR EXTRACTION TO VCB ON 21ST.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) EMPHASIZE ACCURATE & PROMPTNESS OF SPOT REPORTS.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS - NO CHANGE

0-10

*Cond  
Chen*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 19 OCT 1968

FRAG ORDER 111-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.A. FOR 1/9

- (1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF VCB/TSL/CL BY 20000.
- (2) ASSUME OPCON FOR A, B AND F ON ORDER.

B. FOR 22

- (1) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR OP IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG O 111-68, DATE NOV 21.
- (2) COMMENCE ON 22 TO PLAN AND PREPARE FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FSB IN THAT AO, WEATHER AND LIFT SUPPORT PERMITTING.
- (3) GROUP A, B, AND F TO 1/9 ON ORDER.
- (4) PASS RESPONSIBILITY OF TSL/VCB/CL DEFENSE TO 1/9 BY 20000.

C. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) WEATHER PERMITTING, PLAN FOR EXTRACTION ON 22.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE5. COMBAT & COMMUNICATIONS - NO CHANGE*8-11*

*End  
Chron.*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 20 OCT 1968

FRAG ORDER 112-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 2/1

- (1) ASSIGNED MISSION OF TFF RESERVE.
- (2) PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED BY THIS HQ.

B. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) ASSURE GATE SECURITY AND CHOPPER SECURITY FROM 2/9.

C. FOR 2/9

- (1) CONDUCT OPS ON HIGH GROUND EAST OF VCB.
- (2) CONSTRUCT MINIMUM OF 3 LZ'S IN THAT GEN VIC.
- (3) DESIGNATE SPARROW HAWK COMPANY AVAILABLE TO MOVE ON 30 MIN NOTICE.
- (4) CONTINUE MANNING FOR OPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG O 110-68. DATE TO BE ANNOUNCED.

D. FOR 3/9

- (1) TERMINATE PRESENT OPS AND CONDUCT MOVE IN ACCORDANCE W/FRAG O 111-68.
- (2) INCLUDE CLOSING OF FSBH SAME DTG.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS :- NO CHANGE

D-12

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 21 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 113-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 2/4

- (1) REMAIN TFH RESERVE AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 3D MAR DIV AO ON 30 MIN NOTICE.
- (2) CONDUCT PLANNING AND PREPARATIONS FOR CONDUCTING A 3 DAY OPERATION ON HIGH GROUND JUST WEST OF VCB.

B. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 2/9

- (1) MAINTAIN MISSION AS IN FRAG O 112-68 WITH ONE DAY DELAY.

D. FOR 3/9

- (1) EXECUTE MOVE AS IN FRAG O 112-68.
- (2) ASSIGN K/3/9 AS SPARROW HAWK FORCE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) SUBMIT FIXED WING REQUESTS BY 1000 DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF USE. HELO REQUESTS BY 1400 DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF USE.
- (2) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 2/9 AND 1/9 WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE 212400H. FROM SGT AT MSR R 2.1 D 2.6, NORTH ALONG MSR R 1.2 U 0.9 FROM CPL, EAST ALONG BLUE LINE TO R 3.0 U 0.7 FROM L/CPL, SOUTHEAST TO R 3.4 U 0.6 FROM EFC, NORTHEAST TO R 4.0 U 1.1 FROM PVT, SOUTHEAST TO R 4.0 U 1.0 FROM SGTMAJ, EAST ALONG BLACK LINE TO R 8.0 U 1.0 FROM GYSGT, SOUTH ALONG BLACK LINE TO L 1.0 D 5.4 FROM CHEST, WEST S WEST ALONG DOTTED LINE TO R 3.3 U 4.7 FROM POODLE, NORTHWEST TO R 2.4 U 5.0 FROM DALMATIAN, (SOUTH SOUTH WEST TO R 2.0 U 4.4 FROM COCKER, NORTH ON PATH TO L 0.4 U 6.9 FROM BOXER.

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 22 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 114-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 2/4

- (1) REMAIN TFH RESERVE AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 3 MAR DIV AO ON 30 MIN NOTICE.
- (2) ON 23 OCT, CHOP ONE CO TO 4TH MAR TO RELIEVE ONE COMPANY FROM 3/4 OF FSB ALPINE SECURITY.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO REPLACE 3/4 ON 24 OCT.

B. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 2/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THE HIGH GROUND EAST OF VCB.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY FROM 3/4 TO ASSIST IN CONSTRUCTION OF FSB IN BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA.
- (3) ASSIGN F(-) AS SPARROW HAWK FORCE VICE K/3/9.

D. FOR 3/9

- (1) CLOSE OUT FSB HENDERSON.
- (2) CONTINUE REHAB.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 3D MAR AND 9TH MAR IS EFFECTIVE AS OF 221200H:  
FROM THE PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 945520, EAST ON 52 GRIDLINE TO 984520, NORTH TO STREAM AT 984527, FOLLOW STREAM TO 999530, EAST ON 53 GRIDLINE TO BOUNDARY AT 030530.

**SECRET***Comd  
Chron*

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR  
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR (REIN)  
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR (-)  
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL  
CG, THIRD MAR DIV

FRAG ORDER 115-68 (OP SCOTLAND II AFTON)

REF: A MAPS: VIETNAM, SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6341 I, IV,  
6342 II, III.

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTS UMS AND PERINTREPS.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 3D MARINES CONDUCT SEARCHING AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE LANCASTER II AO.

(2) 4TH MARINES CONDUCT SEARCHING AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE WESTERN SCOTLAND II AO.

(3) 2ND BN, 12TH MARINES DIRECT SUPPORT; 12TH MARINES GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING.

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS A TWO BATTALION HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO MULTIPLE LANDING ZONES, IN THE EASTERN AND SOUTHEASTERN SECTORS OF THE SCOTLAND II AO, TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY)

(2) ON D-DAY, FOLLOWING AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY PREPS, TWO BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULTS INTO MULTIPLE LANDING ZONES, IN THE EASTERN AND SOUTHEASTERN SECTORS OF THE SCOTLAND II AO TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

**SECRET**

D-15

**SECRET**

SECRET

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE EITHER ASSAULT BATTALION ON 60 MINUTE NOTICE.

C. 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES (REIN).(1) SEE ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY).

(2) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ'S TORCH AND RUNWAY VIC XD 908278 AND XD 933280 RESPECTIVELY, CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPERATIONS TO LOCATE, KILL, CAPTURE, AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS LOCS, ROAD NETWORKS, WHILE ATTACKING IN A NORTH/NORTHWEST DIRECTION.

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES (-).(1) SEE ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY).

(2) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO MULTIPLE LZS, IN THE HIGH GROUND WEST OF VCB, VICINITY XD 967468 AND XD 956451; CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS TO LOCATE, KILL, CAPTURE, AND DESTROY THE ENEMY IN ASSIGNED AO TO INCLUDE RECT OBJECTIVE 1.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY).

(2) D-DAY IS 25 OCTOBER 1968.

(3) L-HOUR FOR 3/9 IS 0830H.

(4) L-HOUR FOR 2/9 IS 1100H.

(5) DURATION OF OPERATION 7 TO 10 DAYS.

(6) SIX HOUR SITREPS DUE 0500H, 1100H, 1700H, 2300H; SPOT REPORTS ON OCCURRENCE; DAY ACTS BY 1630H AND NIGHT ACTS DUE BY 1600H.

(7) SUBMIT HELO FRAGS AND FIXED WING FRAGS BY 1330H AND 0930H RESPECTIVELY ON DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF NEED.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

SECRET

**SECRET**

0-15

**SECRET**

(8) ENEMY ARTILLERY MAY BE DELIVERED IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS, EMPHASIZE DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL.

(9) PLACE EMPHASIS ON THE TAKING OF PRISONERS.

(10) PLAN SUBSEQUENT MOVES, AFTER THE INITIAL LANDING, TO BE A COMBINATION OF HELO AND OVERLAND MOVES.

(11) UTILIZE MAXIMUM FIXED WING AND AO SUPPORT WITHIN OUR CAPABILITIES.

(12) EACH INDIVIDUAL MARINE SHOULD CARRY A MINIMUM OF 10 SANDBAGS.

(13) THURST POINTS:

BEERS	9437	BOYS NAMES	8930
CARS	9645	COLLEGES	9324
PRESIDENTS	0034	SOFT DRINKS	9430
DOGS	0141		
GIRLS NAMES	0539		
FOODS	9533		

(14) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION:

(A) NORMAL FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION. ARTILLERY AND AIR LIAISON OFFICERS COORDINATE TO SELECT APPROPRIATE SUPPORTING ARMS AND PRECLUDE ~~INITIAL~~ INTERFERENCE. WHEN CONTACT IS MADE, MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS SHOULD BE MADE AND, SUPERIORITY OF FIRE ACHIEVED PRIOR TO INITIATION OF THE ASSAULT.

(B) NO RESTRICTIONS ON TARGETS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(15) ALL HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC LZS WILL BE WELL POLICED IN ORDER TO AVOID AIRCRAFT DAMAGE FROM DEBRIS, FOREIGN PARTICLES, ETC.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

##### A. GENERAL.

(1) UNITS MUST BE AS SELFSUSTAINING AS POSSIBLE FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 DAYS. LOCAL WATER WILL BE USED TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. INSURE ADEQUATE HALIZONE TABLETS ARE AVAILABLE.

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

**SECRET**

D-15

**SECRET**

SECRET

B. CLASS I.

(1) NORMAL RESUPPLY FROM VCB.

(2) THREE DAYS MCI WILL BE PREPOSITIONED ON FSB ROBIN FOR THE MANEUVER ELEMENTS. THESE ARE FOR EMERGENCY USE AND SHOULD NOT BE BROKEN INTO UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY.

C. CLASS V.

(1) BA PLUS MAXIMUM LOADS.

D. CAPTURED MATERIAL.

(1) CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH NORMAL LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

(2) CAPTURED ORDNANCE ITEMS TO BE EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER AND (WHEN FEASIBLE) MUST BE INSPECTED BY EOD PERSONNEL AND CERTIFIED AS SAFE PRIOR TO BEING EVACUATED THROUGH LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

E. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

(1) TAKE MAXIMUM REQUIRED ANTI-MALARIA MEASURES.

(2) NORMAL EVACUATION PROCEDURES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATION IAW 3D MAR DIV O P02000.2G (COI) AND P2000.4G.

B. RC-292 ANTENNA (JUNGLE KIT) REQUIRED ON REGIMENTAL NETS.

C. WATER PROOF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

D. MEDEVAC COMMON FREQUENCY - 45.7.

E. CARRY AT LEAST 3 BA-386'S PER RADIO.

F. COMMAND POSTS.

9TH MAR	VCB
1/9	VCB
2/9	TBA
3/9	TBA

REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED OR CLOSED.

ANNEX

111 MAF 24 00/7 (3/68) OPERATIONS OVERLAY

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES  
PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES**SECRET**

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 30 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 116-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER, TO RELIEVE THE 1ST OF THE 8TH, LZ ANNE & GENERAL VICINITY, ON 1 NOVEMBER.

B. FOR 2/9 (HEIN).

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY BASE CAMP, AT 125-150 BUNKERS, VICINITY OF XD 898260, BY 1 NOV.

C. FOR 3/9(-).

(1) ON ORDER, RELIEVE 1/9 OF DEFENSE OF VCB/CL AND BE PREPARED TO CHOP ONE CO TO 3D MAR, FOR DEFENSE OF TSL, ON 31 OCT.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMM. NO CHANGE

TAB E (OVERLAYS)

1. 2/9 A0 effective 21 Oct 1968
2. 9th Marines A0, 23 Oct 1968
3. 9th Marines A0 effective 312400 Oct 1968